

# Sindarin-English & English-Sindarin Dictionary

Sindarin is a language originally created by J.R.R Tolkien, and the copyright/IP of Sindarin belong to him and his estate. This dictionary is unauthorised, and I do not claim affiliation with Middle-Earth Enterprises/Saul Zaentz or The Tolkien Estate; however none of the work herein is lifted directly from any of Tolkien's works, and any breach of copyright in this work is completely unintentional.

First published May 2013  
2<sup>nd</sup> Edition August 2014  
3<sup>rd</sup> Edition June 2017  
4<sup>th</sup> Edition November 2019

© 2019 J-M Carpenter. All rights reserved.

ISBN 978-1-291-33216-2

## Acknowledgements and explanations

This dictionary originally started in 2012 as a project compiled from entries in Hisweloke's Sindarin-English dictionary, and I am grateful to the creator. I have compiled the English-Sindarin dictionary to make life easier for students of Sindarin, however I advise you to cross-reference the Sindarin words back to their original glosses in the Sindarin-English to ensure the word means exactly what you want it to.

Words marked with a \* have been deduced (attested only in compounds or other words).

Words marked with a † have been normalised or reconstructed from Noldorin.

All words marked with a ƒ have been reconstructed by either myself or one of a number of other Tolkien enthusiasts and scholars throughout the world.

Words marked with a ● are reconstructed but have their origins in one of Tolkien's earliest languages; Goldogrin, Early Noldorin or Qenya. As such this makes these words more theoretical.

With exceptions for some irregulars, this dictionary does not contain plurals or verb parts other than stems.

### **Fourth edition note**

Around 60 attested words – those created by Tolkien – and over 80 reconstructed words have been added to the dictionary. Many more entries have been updated to ensure their glosses and references are as full and accurate as possible.

## Linguistic abbreviations

abst.	abstract
adj.	adjective
adv.	adverb
arch.	archaic
augm.	augmented
by ext.	by extension
card.	cardinal
conj.	conjunction
coll.	collective
dim.	diminutive
fem.	feminine
imp.	imperative
interj.	interjection
intr.	intransitive verb
masc.	masculine
Mil.	military
n.	noun
N.	indicates an earlier variant of a word (Noldorin)
num.	number
ord.	ordinal
pl.	plural
poet.	poetic
pp.	past participle
pref.	prefix
prep.	preposition
pron.	pronoun
rel.	relative
sing.	singular
v.	verb

## Other abbreviations

Ety	The Etymologies
EtyAC	Etymologies, Addenda and Corrigenda
GL	Gnomish Lexicon
LB	The Lays of Beleriand
Letters	The Letters of JRR Tolkien
LotR	The Lord of the Rings*
LR	Lost Road and other writings
LT	The Book of Lost Tales
LT2	The Book of Lost Tales, part 2
MME	Tolkien: Maker of Middle-earth
MR	Morgoth's Ring
PE	Parma Eldalamberon
PM	The Peoples of Middle-Earth
RC	The Lord of the Rings: A Reader's Companion
RGEO	The Road Goes Ever On
RS	Return of the Shadow
S	The Silmarillion
SA	Silmarillion Appendix
SD	Sauron Defeated
SM	Shaping of Middle Earth
TAI	Tolkien: Artist and Illustrator
TT	Tyalië Tyelelliëva
UT	Unfinished Tales
VT	Vinyar Tengwar
WJ	The War of the Jewels
WR	The War of the Ring

\*Page numbers taken from the 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary one volume edition

# Sindarin-English

## A

---

- a I** (**adh/ah/ar**) *conj.* and. LoTR/953, MR/329, 373, SD/129, PE/17:41,141
- a II** *interj.* O! See also **ai I**. RGEO/64
- ab/ab-** *prep.pref.* after, later. WJ/387
- ‡ **abarad** *n.* tomorrow ‘after day’, see also ‡ **abor**
- ‡ **abeneth** *n.* nickname, name given after birth ‘after name’.
- ‡ **abgen I** *n.* foresight, knowledge of what comes after ‘after seeing’.
- ‡ **abgen- II** *v.* to foresee, to know what comes after.
- ablad** *n.* prohibition, refusal (with reference to the gesture one makes with the hand). VT:47/13
- abonnen** *pl.* **ebœnnin** *n. and adj.* **1.** born later, born after **2.** *as a noun*, man, one born later than the Elves, a human being. WJ/387
- ‡ **abor** *n.* tomorrow ‘after day’, see also ‡ **abarad**
- ach** *prep.* but. VT:50/15
- achad** *n.* neck (properly referring only to the bony vertebral part not including the throat). PE/17:92
- achar-** *v.* to avenge. PE:17/166
- acharn** *n.* vengeance. WJ/254, WJ/301
- \***achas** *n.* dread, fear. This word may instead be **gachas**. WJ/187
- ad-** *adv.pref.* re-, back, again. PE/17:167
- ada** *n. masc.* daddy, dad *dim. of* **adar**. Ety/13
- adab** *n.* building, house. Ety/87
- adan** *n.* Man, the race of. PE/17:38, PM/324, WJ/387
- \***adanadar** *n.* man, one of the Fathers of Men. MR/373
- adanath** *n. class plural of* **adan**, all of the race of Men. MR/373
- adaneth** *n. fem.* (mortal) woman (of the race of Man) **adan** + -eth MR/323
- adar** *n. masc.* father PM/324, VT:44/22
- ‡ **adbathra-** *v.* to refill.
- adbed-** *v.* to rephrase. PE/17:167
- adel** *prep.* behind, in rear (of). Ety/44
- \***adertha-** *v.* to reunite. S/113
- ‡ **adesta-** *v.* to rename.
- ‡ **adforgam** *n.* ambidextrous ‘double right-handed’.
- adh I** *prep.* with, by.
- adh II** *conj.* and, see **a**
- ‡**adlann** (*N.* **adlant**) *adj.* sloping, tilted, oblique. EtyAC/26

†**adlanna-** *v.* to slope, slant. *Ety/29, EtyAC/42*  
 \***adleg-** *arch.poet.v.* to loose, let loose, release. *EtyAC/14*  
**adleitha-** *v.* to release again, re-release. *Ety/349*, see also **leithia-**  
**adu** *adj.* double. *SA*  
**adi** *adv.* again. *PE/17:167*  
**adual** *n.* the evening, time of star-opening, ‘evendim’, second twilight.  
*LotR/1111*  
**advir** *n.* heirloom. *PE/17:165*  
**aeor** (*N. gaear*) *n.* sea. *Letters/326, LotR/238, PE/17/27*  
**aearon** (*N. gaearon*) *n.* *augm.* of **aeor** great sea, ocean. *PE/17/27, RGEO/63,65*  
 ● **aebin** *n.* cherry (tree).  
 \***aeg** *n.* point. *PM/347*  
 †**aegas** *n.* *abst. of aeg* mountain peak. *Ety/349*  
**aeglir** (*N. oeglir*) *n.* range of mountain peaks. *RC/11*  
**aeglos** *n.* **1.** snowthorn, a plant like furze (gorse) but larger and with white  
 flowers **2.** icicle. *UT/99,148*  
 †**ael** *pl. aelin* *n.* lake, pool, mere. *Ety/10*  
**aen** *n.* conditional particle, changes the verb meaning to which it is attached to  
 ‘would/should’. *VT/50:13*  
 † **aena-** *v.* to hallow, bless.  
**aer** *adj.* holy. *VT/44:21,24*  
 † **aerchú** *n.* seal ‘sea dog’.  
**aerlinn** *n.* a holy song, a song about the sea. *RGEO/70*  
 †**aeruil** (*N. gaeruil*) *n.* seaweed. *PM/363, Ety/396*, see also **uil**  
 † **aervir** *n.* pearl, ‘sea jewel’.  
**aes** *n.* cooked food, meat. *Ety/349*  
**aew** *n.* (small) bird. *Ety/348, SA/6*  
 \***aewen** *adj.* of birds. *SA/6*  
 \***agar** *n.* blood. *S/210*, see also **iâr, sereg**  
**agarwaen** *adj.* bloodstained. *S/210*  
**aglar** *n.* great glory, brilliance, splendour. *RC/421, RGEO/63, SA/20*, see also  
**claur**  
**aglareb** *adj.* glorious. *PE/17:24, SA/20, WJ/412*  
 †**aglonn** *n.* defile, pass between high walls. *Ety/348*  
**agor** *adj.* narrow. *S/123*  
**ah** *prep. and conj.* and, see also **a I, adh**  
**ai I** *interj.* **1.** hail! **2.** *informally* ah, there you are! *LoTR/209, PE/17:16*



**ai II** *pron. rel.* those who. VT/44:21

‡ **ain** *adj.* same, identical.

**aith** (N. **eith**) *n.* spearpoint. Ety/10

**al- I** *pref.* no, not. see also **ú**. PE/17:100

**al- II** *adv.pref.* well. PE/17:146

**alae** *interj.* behold! UT/40

**alaf** (N. **lalf** *pl.* **lelf**) *n.* elm tree. Ety/348, PE/17:153

**alag** *adj.* rushing, impetuous. Ety/10

**alagos** *n.* storm of wind. Ety/13

**albeth** *n.* word of good omen. PE/17:146

● **alchor** *n.* temple, shrine.

**alfirin** *n. and adj.* **1.** immortal **2.** *as a noun*, name of a flower, bell-like and running through many soft and gentle colours **3.** *as a noun*, used for another small white flower that looked like stars, also called **uilos**. PE/17:100, PE/22:153, UT/55

**alph** *pl.* **eilph** *n.* swan. LoTR/1114, PE/17:100

**alu** *adj.* wholesome. PE/17:146

**alwed** *adj.* prosperous, fortunate. PE/17:146

**am** *prep.* up, upwards, upon. MR/320, PE/22:35

‡ **amanor** *n.* the return of the sun after the Winter solstice.

**amar** *n.* earth, the appointed home of Elves and Men. PE/17:105,124

**amarth** *n.* fate, doom. PE/17:104, PE/18:92, VT/41:10

**amartha-** *v.* to chance, destine, decree. PE/17:104

**amarthan** *adj.* fated. VT/41:10

**amben** (N. **ambenn**, **ambend**) *adj. and n.* **1.** *adj.* uphill, sloping upwards **2.** *n.* a difficult task (an uphill struggle). Ety/27

‡ **amchalol** *adj.* uplifting.

**amdir** *n.* hope based on reason, 'looking up'. MR/320

**amloth** *n.Mil.* flower or floreate device used as crest fixed to the point of a tall helmet, 'uprising flower'. WJ/318

**amlug** *n.* dragon. Ety/349, Ety/370

‡ **amlugas** *n.* dragon's lair.

‡ **ammad-** *v.* to devour.

‡ **ammal** *n.* flagstone.

‡ **amman** *interrogative. pron.* why? 'for what?'

‡ **ammas** *n.Mil.* breastplate.

**ammen** *pron. 1st pl.* of us, for us, toward us. LotR/II:IV, LB/354, VT/44:21,27

**ƒ ammos** *n.* breast, bosom.  
**amon** *n.* hill, steep-sided mount. *Ety/348, LotR/E, RC/334*  
**ƒ amortha-** *v.* to heave, ‘up-rise’.  
**amrûn** *n.* east, orient, ‘uprising, sunrise’. *Ety/348, Ety/384, S/437, LotR/E*  
**an** *prep.* to, towards, for. *LotR/II:IV, UT/39, SD/129-31*  
**an-** *adv.pref.* with, by. *Ety/374*  
**anann** *adv.* long, for a long time. *LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308*  
**anc** *n.* jaw, row of teeth. *Ety/348, Ety/374*  
**and** (*N. ann*) *adj.* long. *Ety/348, S/427*  
**andaith** (*N. andeith*) *n.* long-mark, sign used in writing alphabetic tengwar over a vowel, to indicate that it is lengthened. *LotR/E, Ety/391*  
**†andrann** (*N. anrand*) *n.* cycle, age (100 Valian Years, where 1 Valian year = 10 of our own, making this mean ‘a millennium’). *Ety/382*  
**andreth** *n.* long-suffering, patience. *PE/17:182*  
**anfang** *pl.* **enfeng** *n.* one of the Longbeards (a tribe of Dwarves). *Ety/348, Ety/387, WJ/322*  
**anfangrim** *n.class pl.of* **anfang** the Longbeards (a tribe of Dwarves). *WJ/322*  
**ang** *n.* iron. *Ety/348, S/428, PM/347*  
**angerthas** *n.* runic alphabet, long rune-rows (extended version of the Certhas). *S/427, LotR/E*  
**\*anglenna-** *v.* to approach. *SD/129-31*  
**angol** *n.* deep lore, magic (perhaps also the subjects of science and philosophy, cf. Q. Ingolë). *Ety/377*  
**angren** *adj.* of iron. *Ety/348, S/428*  
**angwedh** *n.* chain, ‘iron-bond’. *Ety/397*  
**anim** *pron. 1<sup>st</sup>.* for/to myself. *LotR/A(v)*, see also **enni**  
**aníra-** *v.* to desire, to want. *SD/129-31*  
**ann-thennath** *n. pl.* a verse mode, ‘long-shorts’ (alternance of long and short vowels, or rather alternance of long and short verse units, possibly of masculine and feminine rhymes). *LotR/I:XI, Tolkien's Legendarium/115*  
**\*anna-** *v.* to give, present, add to. *Ety/348, PE/17:147*  
**annabon** *n.* elephant, ‘long-snouted’. *Ety/372*  
**annon** *n. augm.* great door or gate. *Ety/348, S/428, LotR/II:IV, TAI/150*  
**annui** *adj.* western. *SD/129-31*  
**annûn** *n.* west, sunset. *Ety/376, S/428, LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, LB/354, Letters/308*  
**annúnaid** *n.* Westron, the language also known as Common Speech. *PM/316*  
**Anor** *n.* sun. *Ety/348, RC/232*

**ant** *n.* gift. Ety/348

†**anu** (*N.* **anw**) *adj.* male. Ety/360

‡ **anuir** *adv. and n.* forever.

**anwar** *n.* awe. UT/418, VT/42:23

**aphada-** *v.* to follow. WJ/387

**aphadon** *n.* **1.** follower **2.** *by ext.* man (elvish name for men). WJ/387

**aphadrim** *n.* *class pl. of* **aphadon** followers, men (elvish name for men).  
WJ/387

†**apharch** (*N.* **afarch**) *adj.* very dry, arid. VT/45:5

**aphed-** *v.* answer, reply. PE/17:166

**âr** *n.* king (used of a lord or king of a specified region) variant of the more commonly used **aran**

**ar-** *pref.* **1.** *arch.* beside **2.** *by ext.*, without. Ety/349

**ara-** *pref.* high, noble, royal. Reduced form of **aran**, element in the names of the kings of Arnor and Arthedain. S/428

**arad** *n.* daytime, a day. Ety/349

**aran** *n.* king (used of a lord or king of a specified region). Ety/360, S/428, LotR/II:IV, LotR/VI:VII, SD/129-31, Letters/426

**Aran Einior** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Manwë, 'elder king'.  
PM/358

**Aran Tauron** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Oromë, 'forester king'.  
PM/358

‡ **aranel** *n.* princess, daughter of a king.

**aras** *n.* deer. WJ/156-157

†**arasait** *n.* avarice, excessive love of gold and gems and beautiful and costly things. SM/133

**Araw** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Oromë. PE/17:138, WJ/400

**arben** (*N.* **arphen**) *n.* noble, knight. PE/17:147, WJ/376

\***archadhwad**, **archadhu** (*N.* **archadhw**) *n.* throne. PE/22:148

**ardh** *n.* realm, region. Ety/360

**ardhon** *n.* *augm. of* **ardh** great region, province **2.** *by ext.* world. S/386, PM/348

‡ **arduil** *n.* early morning, 'day spring'.

**aredhel** *n.* noble Elf, one of the exiled Noldor. PE/17:139

‡ **aria-** *v.* to excel.

‡ **ariel** *n.* princess, king's daughter.

‡ **arion** *n.* prince, king's son, heir.

**arnad** *n.* kingdom. VT:44:21,25

**arnediad** (*N.* **arnœdiad**) *adj.* innumerable, countless, endless, without reckoning, numberless. *Ety/349, Ety/378, S/428, VT/46:6*

**arnen** *adj.* royal. *LotR/V:I, WR/294, WR/370*

**arod** *adj.* noble. *PM/363, VT/41:9*

‡ **arodas** *n.abst.of arod* nobility.

**aronoded** *adj.* innumerable, countless, endless. *Ety/378, see also arnediad*

\***arwen** *n.fem.* noble woman. *LotR*

‡ **asg** *n.* bone.

**asgar** *adj.* violent, rushing, impetuous. *Ety/386*

**ast I** *n.* dust. *Ety/349*

**ast II** *n.* light or heat of the sun. *PE/17:18*

**astor** *n.* faith, loyalty. *PE/17:183*

**ath- I** *prep.pref.* on both sides, across. *Ety/349*

**ath- II** *adv.pref.* easily. *PE/17:148*

**athan** *prep.* **1.** beyond **2.** preposition used in comparative sentences. *SD/62*

**atheg** *n.masc.dim. of adar, 1* play name for the thumb meaning 'little father' *VT/48:6,17*

**athelas** *n.* 'kingsfoil', a healing herb brought to Middle-earth by the Númenóreans, 'healing leaf'. *LotR/V:VIII, PE/22:166*

**athgar** *adj.* easy to do. *PE/17:148*

**athgen** *adj.* easily seen. *PE/17:148*

**athon** *pl. athof v. affirmation* yes, I will *pl.* yes, we will. This is the only remaining free part of the verb *atha-*. *PE/22:167*

**athra- I** *pref.* across. *MR/329*

**athra- II** *v.* to cross (to and fro). *PE/17:14*

‡ **athrabad-** *v.* to debate, converse 'cross-talk'.

**athrabeth** *n.* debate, converse, 'cross-talk?'. *MR/329*

**athrad** *n.* (river-)crossing, ford, way. *Ety/349, Ety/383, UT/437, VT/42:7*

\***athrada-** *v.* to cross, traverse. *Ety/383*

\***athragar-** *v.* interact. *PE/17:14*

**athragardh** *n.* interaction. *PE/17:14*

**aur** *n.* **1.** a day, consisting of **calan** and **fuin**, **2.** sunlight. *Ety/349, S/439*

\***auth I** *n.* war, battle. *Ety/365, Ety/379, VT/45:23*

**auth II** *n.* a dim shape, spectral or vague apparition. *VT/42:9*

**ava-** *v.* to refuse, will not, do not. *PE/17:143, WJ/371*

**avad** *n.* refusal, reluctance. *PE/17:143, WJ/371*

**avar** *n.* **1.** refuser, **2.** the Avari, Elves who refused the invitation of the Valar.

This plural name was known to the loremasters, but went out of daily use at the time of the Exile, see **gavar** WJ/380, VT/47:12

**avo** *v. imp. of ava-*, don't! Sometimes used as a prefix. WJ/371

**Avon** *n.* 'Unmarred State', particularly the Western regions of which Valinor was a part; the Sindarin word for *Aman*. PE/17:162

\***avorn** *adj.* staying, fast. SD/129-31

**avras** *n.* precipice. PE/17:23

**awartha** *n.* abandonment. Ety/397

**awartha-** *v.* to forsake, abandon. Ety/397

## B

---

- ‡ **ba (mba)** *n.* sheep.
- bach (mbach)** *n.* article, thing, ware (*for exchange*) Ety/372
- ‡ **bachad (mbachad)** *n.* marketplace.
- bachor (mbachor)** *n.* pedlar. Ety/372
- bâd** *n.* beaten track, pathway. Ety/351
- ‡ **badh-** *v.* to judge.
- badhor** *n.* judge. Ety/350, see also **badhron**
- badhron** *n. masc.* judge. Ety/350
- bain** (*N. bein*) *adj.* beautiful, fair (due to lack of fault or blemish), wholesome, favourable. Ety/351, Ety/359
- ‡ **bainas** *abst.n.of bain* beauty.
- ‡ **bal-** *v.* to rule, have power.
- ‡ **Balagerch** *n.* the constellation known as the Sickle (Ursa Major, the Plough).
- balan** *n.* Vala, divine power, divinity. Ety/350, S/439, Letters/427
- Balannor** *n.* Valinor, the land of the Valar. PE/17:26
- balch (mbalch)** *n. adj.* cruel. Ety/377
- ‡ **balchas (mbalchas)** *n.abst.of balch* cruelty.
- ‡ **balfog** *adj.* drunk (to be thirsty in a bad way). PE/13:138
- balrog** *n.* great demon, demon of might. PE/17:48
- band (mband)** (*N. bann*) *n.* duress, prison, custody, safe-keeping. Ety/371, S/428, MR/350
- bang-** (**mbanga**) *v.* to trade. Ety/372
- Bannos** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Mandos ‘dread prisoner’. Ety/371
- Banwen** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Vána. Ety/351
- bar (mbar)** *n.* **1.** dwelling, home **2.** *by ext.*, inhabited land. S/428, WR/379-80, SD/129-31
- bara** *adj.* **1.** fiery **2.** eager. Ety/351
- barad (mbarad)** **I** *adj.* doomed. Ety/372
- barad II** *n.* a great towering building (fort, city, castle), tower. Ety/351, S/428, LotR/B, PE/17:22
- baradh** *adj.* steep. Ety/351
- baran** *adj.* brown, swart, dark brown, golden brown, yellow brown. Ety/351, LotR/F, TC/179, RC/343
- bardor (mbardor)** *n.* homeland, native land. PE/17:164

ƒ **barn** *adj.* safe.

\***bartha-** (**mbartha**) *v.* to doom. *Ety/372*

**barthan** *n.* large stone building used as a dwelling. *PE/17:109*

**basgorn** (**mbasgorn**) *n.* loaf of bread, 'round bread'. *Ety/372, Ety/365*

\***bass** (**mbass**, *N.* **bast**) *n.* bread. *PM/404-405, VT/44:21*

†**bassoneth** (**mbassoneth**) *n. fem.* bread-giver. *PM/404-405*

ƒ **bast-** (**mbasta-**) *v.* to bake, cook.

\***batha-** *v.* to trample. *Ety/352*

**baudh** *n.* judgement. *Ety/350*

**baug** (**mbaug**) *adj.* tyrannous, cruel, oppressive. *Ety/372*

\***baugla-** (**mbaugla**) *v.* to oppress. *Ety/372*

**bauglir** (**mbauglir**) *n.* tyrant, oppressor. *Ety/372*

**baul** (**mbaul**) *n.* torment. *Ety/377*

**baur** (**mbaur**) *n.* need. *Ety/372*

**baw I** *interj.* no, don't! *PE/17:143, WJ/371*

**baw II** *n.* howling. *PE/19:106*

**bedhwen** *adj.* 'of the spouses', referring only to Aulë and Yavanna together.  
*Ety/369*

**belraith** (**mbelraith**) *adj.* mighty. *PE/17:115*

**beleg** *adj.* big, large, great, mighty. *Ety/352, S/428, PE/17:115*

**beleglinn** (*N.* **beleglind**) *n.* Great Song. *VT/50:5*

**Belegol** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Aulë, 'Great Aulë'. *Ety/352*

**bellas** *n. abst. of belt*, bodily strength. *Ety/352*

**belt** *adj.* strong in body. *Ety/352, Tengwestie/20031207*, see also **bellas**

ƒ **beltha-** *v.* to expand.

**ben** *prep.* according to the, as the. *SD/129-31*

**benn** *n. masc.* **1.** man, male **2.** *by ext.* husband (but not the usual word, see **herven**). *Ety/352, VT/45:9*

**bennas** *n.* angle, corner. *Ety/352, Ety/375*

**beren** *adj.* bold. *Ety/352*

ƒ **berenas** *n. abst. of beren* courage, bravery.

**bereth** *n. fem. and adj.* **1.** queen, spouse of a king, **2.** sublime, supreme. *Ety/351, RGEO/74*, see also **ris**

\***beria-** *v.* to protect. *Ety/351*

\***bertha-** *v.* to dare. *Ety/352*

**bess** *n. fem.* **1.** (young) woman **2.** *by ext.* wife (but not the normal word, see **hervess**). *Ety/352, SD/129-31*

**ƿ best** *n.* marriage, matrimony.  
**ƿ besta-** *v.* to wed, marry.  
**\*blab-** *v.* to beat, batter, flap (wings, etc.). *Ety/380*  
**ƿ blabor** *n.* bat ‘flapper’.  
**†blaud** *n.* pride. *PE/13:160*  
**†blê** *n. and adj.* **1.** fat of meat, **2.** *as adj.* fatty, greasy, oily  
**†blîw** *n.* oil. *PE/13:139*  
**†blodren** *adj.* arrogant. *PE/13:160*  
**bo** *prep.* on. *VT/44:21,26*  
**boda-** *v.* to ban, prohibit. *WJ/372*  
**†boe (mboe, N. bui)** *v. impers.* to need. This verb takes no other form. *Ety/372*  
**\*bon (N. bonn)** *adj.* snouted. *Ety/372*  
**bôr** *n.* steadfast, trusty man, faithful vassal. *Ety/353*  
**Borgil** *n.* 'hot red star', possibly Aldebaran. *Letters/426-7*  
**born** *adj.* hot, red. *Letters/426-27*  
**● bost** *n.* back (from shoulder to shoulder). *PE/13:139*  
**both (mboth)** *n.* puddle, small pool. *Ety/372*  
**● bothol (mbothol)** *n.* oven. *PE/11:23*  
**bragol** *adj.* sudden. *S/429*  
**braig** *adj.* wild, fierce. *Ety/373, VT/45:34*  
**brand I (N. brann)** *adj.* **1.** lofty, noble, fine **2.** high (in size). *Ety/351, PE/17:22, TAI/150*  
**brand II** *n.* steeple. *PE:17/22*  
**brannon** *n. masc.* lord. *Ety/351*  
**brass I** *n.* white heat. *Ety/351*  
**brass II** *n.* great cliff. *PE/17:23*  
**brassen** *adj.* white-hot. *Ety/351*  
**brasta-** *v.* loom, tower up. *PE/17:23*  
**breged** *n.* violence, suddenness. *Ety/352*  
**bregol** *adj.* violent, sudden, fierce. *Ety/352, Ety/373*, see also **bregolas**  
**bregolas** *n. abst. of bregol*, fierceness. *Ety/352*  
**\*breitha-** *v.* to break out suddenly. *Ety/352*  
**\*brenia-** *v.* to endure. *Ety/353, VT/45:7*  
**brennil** *n. fem.* lady. *Ety/351*  
**breth** *n.* acorns, nuts (mast – the fruit of beech, oak, chestnut and other woodland trees). *EtyAC/13*



**brethil** *n.* beech, beech-tree, silver birch. *Ety/352, Ety/376, S/429*

**brith** *n.* gravel. *Ety/353*

**brôg** *n.* bear. *Ety/374*, see also **graw**, **medli**

\***brona-** *v.* to last, to survive. *Ety/353*

**bronadui** *adj.* enduring, lasting. *Ety/353*

**bronwe** *n.* endurance, lasting quality, faith. *Ety/353, SD/62*

\***brui** *adj.* loud, noisy. *LotR/Index*

**brûn** *adj.* old, that has long endured, or been established, or in use. *Ety/353*

**budhu** *n.* large fly. *PE/19:101*

\***buia-** *v.* to serve, to hold allegiance to. *Ety/353*

**bund** (**mbund**, *N.* **bunn**) *n.* **1.** snout, nose **2.** *by ext.* cape (of land). *Ety/372*

†**bÿr** (*N.* **bior**, **beor**) *n.* follower, vassal. *Ety/352*

## C

\***cab-** *v.* to leap. S/386, WJ/100

**cabed** *ger. of cab-*, **1.** leap **2.** *by ext.*, deep gorge. S/386, WJ/100

**cabor** *n.* frog. EtY/362

**cad** *prep.* after (when discussing time). PM/136

**cadhad** *n.* Dwarf. An old Beleriandic adaptation of the Dwarves' own name Khazad. PE/17:45

**cadhadrim** *n. class pl. of cadhad*, Dwarf-folk. An old Beleriandic adaptation of the Dwarves' own name Khazad. PE/17:45

†**cadu** (*N. cadw*) *adj.* shaped, formed. EtY/362-363

**cadwor** (*N. cadwar*) *adj.* shapely. EtY/363

†**cae** (*N. coe*) *n.* earth. EtY/363

‡ **caeda-** *v.* to lie down.

**cael** *n.* lying in bed, sickness. EtY/363

**caeleb** *adj.* bedridden, sick. EtY/363

**caer** *n.* a flat isle in a river, opposite of a **tol**. PE/22:126

‡ **caeth** *n.* cause, reason, motive.

**caew** *n.* lair, resting-place. EtY/363

‡ **caf-** *v.* to bow.

**cafru** *n.* flea, 'leaper'. PE/13:140, PE/17:131

● **cag I** *n.* joke. PE/11:24

● **cag- II** *v.* to joke. PE/11:24

**cai** *n.* hedge. UT/282

**cail** *n.* fence or palisade of spikes and sharp stakes. UT/282

**cair** (*N. ceir*) *n.* ship. EtY/365, LotR/A(iv)

**calad** *n.* light, radiance, glittering, reflection (from jewels, glass or polished metal, or water). VT/45:13, PM/347, Letters/425, EtY/362, UT/65

**calan** *n.* day, period of actual daylight. LotR/D, see also **aur**, **arad**

**calar** *n.* (portable) lamp. LotR/V:I, WR/287, RC/523

**calardan** *n.* lampwright. LotR/V:I, WR/287, RC/523

**calben** *n.* **1.** Elf of the Great Journey, 'light person' **2.** *by ext.* all Elves but the Avari. WJ/362, WJ/376-377, WJ/408-409

**calen** *adj.* green, 'bright-coloured'. EtY/362, S/429, Letters/282, RC/349, VT/42:19

**callon** *n.* hero. EtY/362

†**calph** (*N. calf*) *n.* water-vessel. EtY/362

‡ **calpha-** *v.* to draw water.

**cam** *n.* hand, referring to a flexed hand with fingers cupped as if receiving or holding something. *Ety/361, Ety/371, S/429, VT/47:22*

†**camlann** (*N. camland*) *n.* palm of hand. *Ety/367, see also plad, talf I*

‡**camtha-** *v.* accommodate, make fit.

**can-** *v.* to cry out, shout, call. *PM/361-362*

**canad** *adj.num.card.* four. *Ety/362, VT/42:24,25, VT/48:6, VT/46:3*

**canath** *n.* silver coin used in Gondor, a quarter of a mirian. As the Westron cognate of this word **tharni** means ‘farthing’, this may be the smallest coin in circulation in Gondor. *PM/45, see also mirian*

†**cand** (*N. cann*) *adj.* bold. *Ety/362*

\***cannas** *n.abst.of cant*, shaping. *WJ/192, WJ/206*

**cant** *n.* outline, shape. *S/432, Ety/362, VT/42:28, see also cannas*

‡**canthil** *n.* quadrilateral 'four points'

**canthui** *adj.num.ord.* fourth. *VT/42:10, VT/42:25,27*

**car** (*N. cardh*) *n.* house, building. *Ety/362*

\***car-** *v.* to do. *WJ/371, WJ/415*

**carab** *n.* hat. *WJ/187*

**carach** *n.* jaw, row of teeth. *S/429, RC/607*

\***caraes** *n.* jagged hedge of spikes. *Ety/362*

**carag** *n.* spike, tooth of rock. *Ety/362*

‡**caragpholg** *n.* boar (fang-pig)

**caran** *adj.* red. *Ety/362, S/429, LotR/E*

**caras** *n.* **1.** circular earthwall with dike **2.** city (built above ground). *Ety/362, LotR/II:VII, RC/311*

**carch** *n.* tooth, fang. *Ety/362, S/429*

‡**carf** *n.* tool, weapon

**carfa-** *v.* to talk, speak, use tongue. *PE/17:126*

**carth** *n.* deed, feat. *Ety/362*

**carweg** *adj.* active, busy. *PE/17:144*

● **cas** *n.* skull. *PE/13:140*

\***cast** *n.* cape, headland. *VT/42:28*

**cathrae** *n.* tressure, net for containing hair. *VT/42:12*

**caul** *n.* great burden, affliction. *VT/39:10*

**caun I** *n.* outcry, clamour. *PM/361-362, see also conath*

**caun II** *n.* valour. *Ety/362*

\***caun III** *pl. conin* *n.* prince, ruler. *LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308*

‡ **cautha-** *v.* to startle, 'make jump'.

**caw I** *n.* top. *Ety/362*

**caw- II** *v.* to choose, taste, select. *PE/22:152*

**ceber** *n.* stake, spike, stone ridge. *Ety/363, LotR/II:VIII, S/437, RC/327*

**cef** *pl.* **ceif** *n.* soil. *Ety/363*

**cefenas** (*N.* **cefnas**) *n.* earthen-ware, pottery. *EtyAC/12*

● **ceforf** *n.* potato 'soil apple'. *PE/11:42*

†**celair** (*N.* **celeir**) *adj.* brilliant. *Ety/362*

**celeb** *n.* silver. *Ety/367, S/429, LotR/E, Letters/426*

**celebren** *adj.* like silver (in hue or worth). *Ety/367, S/429, VT/45:25*

**celeg** *adj.* swift, agile, hasty. *Ety/366, PM/353, VT/41:10*

**celeth** *n.* stream. *EtyAC/15*

**celevon** *adj.* of silver. *Ety/367*

‡ **celf** *n.* animal. This is less restrictive than **lavan**, and can apply to any living creature, see also **lavan**

\***cell** *adj.* **1.** running **2.** *by ext.* flowing (of water). *LotR/Map*

**celon** *n.* river that flows downwards from heights. *Ety/363*

†**celu** (*N.* **celw**) *n.* spring, source. *Ety/363*

†**cem** (*N.* **cefn**) *adj.* earthen. *Ety/363*

\***cen-** *v.* to see, perceive. *PE/17:148*

**enedril** *n.* looking-glass, mirror 'looking crystal'. *PE/17:37, RS/466, TI/184*

**cennan** *n.* potter. *Ety/390*

**cerch** *n.* sickle. *Ety/365*

**ceredir** *n.masc.* doer, maker. *Ety/354*

**cerin** *n.* **1.** circular enclosure **2.** *by ext.*, mound (Cerin Amroth). *Ety/365, S/429*

**certh** *pl.* **cirth** *n.* rune. *LotR/E, WJ/396*, see also **certhas**

**certhas** *n.abst.of certh* runic alphabet, rune-rows. *LotR/E*

**cerveth** (*N.* **cadloer**) *n.* July (month). *LotR/D*

‡ **cesta-** *v.* to seek.

‡ **ceth** *v.* to examine, search (in order to find something).

**ceven** *n.* Earth. *VT/44:21,27*

**ci** *pron.* you are (informal). *PE/17:17*

**cidinn** *adj.* small. *PE/17:157*

‡ **cil-** *v.* to choose.

**cil** *n.* cleft, pass between hills, gorge. *Ety/365*

\***cin** *pron.* you, you all (informal).

**cinnog** *adj.* small. PE/17:157

‡ **cira-** *v.* to sail.

‡ **círam** *n.* anchor.

‡ **círban** (N. **círbann**) *n.* haven. EtY/380

**círdan** (N. **círdan**, **círíath**) *n.* shipbuilder, shipwright. EtY/365, EtY/390, LotR/VI:IX, RC/28

\***cirion** *n.masc.* shipman, sailor. LoTR/1039

**cirith** *n.* cleft, high climbing pass, narrow passage cut through earth or rock, ravine, defile. S/387, UT/426, TC/181, RC/334-335

**cîw** *adj.* fresh, new. VT/48:7-8, see also **eden**, **gwain**, **sain**

**claur** *n.poet.* splendour, glory. EtY/362, see also **aglar**

**côf** *n.* bay. VT/42:15

**cofen** (N. **cofn**) *adj.* empty, void. EtY/366

‡ **col-** *v.* to carry, bear.

**côl** *n.* gold (the metal). EtY/365, see also **malt**, **mallen**

‡ **colch** *n.* box.

**coll I** *adj.* red, scarlet, golden-red. EtY/365

**coll II** *adj.* hollow. WJ/414

\***coll III** *n.* cloak, mantle. S/421, MR/385

● **colost** *n.* cucumber.

**conath** *n. coll. of caun II, 1.* many voices **2.** *by ext.*, lamentation. PM/361-362

**condir** *n. masc.* mayor. SD/129-31

\***conui** *adj.* commanding, ruling. LotR/A(ii)

**corch** *n.* crow. EtY/362

**cordof** *n.* pippin, small red apple. SD/129-31

\***cor** *n.* ring. RC/625

**corn** *adj.* round, globed. EtY/365

**coron** *n. 1.* globe, ball **2.** *by ext.* mound. EtY/365, S/429

‡ **coru** (N. **corw**) *adj.* cunning, wily. EtY/366

**cost** *n.* quarrel, dispute (not a quarrel of bolts). EtY/365

‡ **costha-** *v.* quarrel, dispute.

● **cot** *n.* nut, seed. PE/11:26

**coth** *n. 1.* enmity **2.** enemy. EtY/365

**cova-** *v.intr.* to meet, to come together, gather, assemble. PE/17:158

**covad-** *v.* to make meet, to bring together. Transitive form of **cova-** PE/17:158

\***craban** *n.* raven, type of large crow. LotR/II:III

**cram** *n.* cake of compressed flour or meal (often containing honey and milk).  
Ety/365, LotR/II:VIII

**crann** *adj.* ruddy (of face). Ety/362

● **crinth** *adj.* pink. PE/11:27

**criss** *n.* cleft, cut, slash. Ety/365, VT/45:23

**crissaegrim** *n.* ‘cleft mountain peaks’, a mountain range south of Gondolin  
LR/301

**críst** *n.* *Mil.* cleaver, sword. Ety/365

\***critha-** *v.* to reap. Ety/365

**crom** *n.* left. Ety/366

**crum** *n.* left hand. Ety/366

**crumguru** *adj.* guilty, sinister, wily (from the old meaning of ‘sinister’ referring  
to being left-handed). Ety/AC

**crumui** *adj.* left-handed. Ety/366

**cû** *n.* **1.** arch, crescent **2.** *Mil. by ext.* bow. Ety/365, S/429

**cuen** *n.* small gull, petrel, sea-bird. PE/22:32

**cugu** *n.* dove. Ety/365

\***cuia-** *v.* to live. LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308

**cuil** *n.* life. Ety/366

**cuin** *adj.* alive. Ety/366

\***cuina-** *v.* to be alive. Ety/366

**cûl** *n.* load. RC/536

‡ **culf** *n.* orange (fruit)

‡ **culfor** *n.* orange tree

‡ **cull** *adj.* orange (colour)

**cum** (*N.* **cumb**) *n.* mound, heap. Ety/365

**cûn** *adj.* bowed, bow-shaped, bent. Ety/365

‡ **cuna-** *v.* to bend, be bowed

‡ **cund** (*N.* **cunn**) *n.* *arch.* prince. Ety/366, VT/45:24, see also **caun III**

● **cur** *n.* cheese. PE/13:111

● **curtha-** *v.* to turn milk. PE/11:28

‡ **cûron** (*N.* **cûran**) *n.* the crescent Moon. Ety/365

**curu** *n.* craft, skill. Applied to exceptional powers of mind or will, a skill not  
understood by the speaker. Does not apply to ‘miracles’ unless used by a  
Man. Ety/366, PE/22:151

**curunír** *n.* *masc.* man of craft, skill; wizard, Saruman. Ety/366, LotR/III:VIII,  
LotR/B, VT/45:24

**cŷl** *n.* renewal. VT/48:8

\***cyll** *n.* bearer. MR/385

**cŷr** *adj.* renewed. VT/48:8

**cŷra-** *v.* to renew, refresh. VT/48:7

**cŷron** *n.* new moon. VT/48:7

## D

**dad** *adv.* down, downwards. *Ety/354*

**dadben** (*N.* **dadbenn**) *adv.* **1.** downhill, inclined **2.** *by ext.* easy to achieve  
*Ety/354, Ety/380, VT/46:8*

‡ **dadhren-** *v.* to forget.

**dadwen-** (**ndadwen-**) *v.* to return, go back. *PE/17:166*

**dae** (**ndae**) *n.* shadow cast by an object or form. *Ety/354, S/430*

**daebeth** *n.* blasphemy. *PE/17:151*

**daedelu** *n.* canopy. *Ety/391*

**daen** (**ndaen**) *n.* corpse. *Ety/375*

**daer I** *adj.* great. *UT/450, VT/42:11, WJ/187, WJ/335*

‡ **daer II** (**ndaer**) (*N.* **doer**) *n.* bridegroom. *Ety/375, VT/45:9*

‡ **daetha-** *v.* to praise.

‡ **daf-** *v.* to allow, permit, yield.

**dâf** *n.* permission. *Ety/353*

\***dag-** (**ndag**) *v.* to slay. *Ety/375, VT/45:37*

**dagnir** (**ndagnir**) *n.* **1.** slayer **2.** *by ext.*, bane. *S/430*

**dagor** (**ndagor**) *n.* battle. *Ety/375, S/430*, see also **dagorath**

**dagorath** *n. coll. of dagor*, all the battles. *UT/395-396*

\***dagra-** (**ndagra**) *v.* to battle. *Ety/375*

**dam** (**ndam**) *n.* hammer. *Ety/375*

**damma-** (**ndamma**) *v.* to hammer. *Ety/375, VT/45:37*

**dan** (**ndan**) *prep.* **1.** yet, against **2.** back. *LotR/II:IV*

‡ **dananna-** (**ndananna-**) *v.* to give back, return something

**dandol-** *v.* to return, come back. *PE/17:166*

**dangar-** *v.* to undo. *PE/17:166*

**dangweth** (**ndangweth**) *n.* answer, reply giving new information ‘back report’. *PM/395*

‡ **danhir-** *v.* to lose (something).

‡ **danna-** (*N.* **dant-**) *v.* to fall. *Ety/354*

**dannen** *n.* ebb, low tide. *VT/48:26*

**danwaith** (**ndanwaith**) *n.pl.* the Nandor (a group of Elves, once part of the Teleri, who turned back during the Great March). *WJ/385*

**danwedh** (**ndanwedh**) *n.* ransom. *S/384*

\***dar-** *v.* to stay, wait, stop, remain. *Ety/353*

**dartha-** *v.* to wait, stay, last, endure, remain. *Ety/353, VT/45:8*



**dath** *n.* hole, pit, steep fall, abyss. *Ety/354, VT/45:8*

**daug (ndaug)** *n.* warrior, soldier (chiefly used of Orcs). *Ety/375*

**daur** *n.* 1. pause, stop 2. *by ext.*, league (about 3 miles). *UT/279, UT/285*

**daw** *n.* night-time, gloom. *Ety/354*

**def-** *v.* to try. *PE/17:167*

**deil** *adj.* delicate, beautiful and slender. *PE/17:139,151*

**del** *n.* fear, disgust, loathing, horror. *Ety/355*

**deleb** *adj.* horrible, abominable, loathsome. *Ety/355*

**delia-** *v.intr.* to conceal. *Ety/355*

**delos** (*N. deloth*) *n.* abhorrence, detestation, loathing. *Ety/355*

†**delu** (*N. delw*) *adj.* hateful, deadly, fell. *Ety/355*

**dem** *adj.* sad, gloomy. *Ety/354*

**dew-** *v.* to fail, miss. *PE/17:151*

**dha** *adv.* there is (existential ‘there’). *PE/22:165*

**dî (ndî)** *n.poet.fem.* bride, lady, *arch.* woman. *Ety/352, Ety/354*

**di, di-** *prep and pref.* beneath, under. *LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278, VT/45:37*

**dîhena-** *v.* to forgive. *VI/44:29*, see also **gohena-**

**dîl** *n.* stopper, stopping, stuffing. *Ety/354*

**dila- (ndila-)** *v.* to be devoted to, love. *PE/22:134*

\***dilia-** *v.* to stop up. *Ety/354, VT/45:9*

**dîn I** *n. and adj.* 1. silent, quiet, 2. *as a noun* silence. *PE/17:95, S/430, LB/354*

**dîn II** *n.* opening, gap, pass in mountains. *Ety/354*

**dînen** *adj.* silent. *PE/17:98, S/430, WJ/194*

**dineth (ndineth)** *n.* young bride. *Ety/377-378*, see also **dîs**

**dîr (ndîr)** *n.masc.arch.* man, referring to an adult male (elf, mortal or of any other speaking race). *Ety/352,354*

**dirbedui** *adj.* difficult to pronounce. *PE/17:154*

**dîrnaith (ndîrnaith)** *n.Mil.* a military wedge-formation launched over a short distance against an enemy massing but not yet arrayed, or against a defensive formation on open ground, ‘man spearhead’. *UT/282*

**dîs (ndîs)** *n.fem.* bride. *Ety/352, Ety/375*, see also **dineth**

‡ **dod** *n.* berry.

**dofen** (*N. dofn*) *adj.* gloomy. *Ety/355*

**dôl** *n.* 1. head 2. *by ext.* hill or mountain. *Ety/376, S/430, RC/268*

**doll (ndoll)** (*N. dolt*) *adj.* dark, dusky, obscure. *Ety/355, Ety/376, Tengwestie/20031207*

**dolt** *n.* round knob, boss. Ety/376

**doltha-** *v.* to conceal. Transitive form of *delia-*. Ety/355

**dom** *adj.* blind. PE/22:153

**dond** *n.* fist, hand. VT/47:23

**donn** *adj.* swart, swarthy. Ety/355

**dôr (ndôr)** *n.* land, dwelling-place, region where certain people live. Ety/376, S/430, WJ/413, Letters/417, VT/45:38, RC/384

**dorgannas** *n.* geography, ‘shape of the land’. WJ/192

**dor-rodyn** (N. **balannor**) *n.* Valinor, ‘Land of the Ainur’. MR/200

**dorn** (N. **norm**) *adj.* stiff, tough, thrawn, obdurate. WJ/413

**dornhabar** *n.* Khazad-Dûm, ‘Dwarrowdelf’. PE/17:35

**dornhoth** *n.class pl. of dorn* the Dwarves, ‘the Thrawn Folk’. WJ/388

**doron** *pl. deren* *n.* oak tree. Ety/355, VT/45:11

\***dortha-** (**ndortha**) *v.* to dwell, stay. Ety/376

†**dosta-** *v.* to burn. Ety/AC

\***drafa-** *v.* to hew. Ety/354, VT/45:8

**drafen** (N. **drafn**) *n.* hewn log. Ety/354

†**dram** *n.* heavy stroke, a blow (from an axe, etc.). Ety/354

**drambor** *n.* 1. clenched fist 2. *by ext.*, blow (with fist). Ety/354

**draug** *n.* wolf. Ety/354, S/430, see also **garaf**

‡ **drautha-** *v.* to tire, become weary

\***drega-** *v.* to flee. UT/65

\***dring** *n.* hammer. Ety/355, PE/17:84

\***dringa-** *v.* to beat (with a hammer, etc.). Ety/355

**drû** *pl. drúin* *n.* wild man, Wose, Púkel-Man. This is an adaptation of the Woses’ own name for themselves *drugbu* into Sindarin and would not have been used after the First Age. UT/385

**drúadan** *pl. drúedain* *n.* wild man, one of the Woses. PE/17:99, UT/385

**drúath** *n. coll. of drû* the people of the Drû, the Woses. UT/385

**drúnos** *n.* a family of the Drû-folk. UT/385

**drúwaith** *n. class pl. of drû*, the wilderness of the Drû-men, the land inhabited by the Woses. UT/385

**dû** *n.* nightfall, late evening, night, dimness. Ety/354, S/430, VT/45:9

**dúath** *n. coll. of dû*, 1. dark shadow 2. nightshade. Ety/354, S/430

**dufa-** *v.* to lie heavy, be heavy, hang over oppressively (of clouds). Ety/AC

**duin** *n.* (long and large) river with a strong current. S/430, LotR/F, TC/179, VT/48:24

**duinen** *n.* flood, high tide. VT/48:26

**duirro** *n.* river-bank. VT/46:10

**dúlinn** *n.* nightingale, ‘dusk singer’. Ety/354, Ety/369, S/430, see also **merilin**

**dûn (ndûn)** *n.* west. Ety/376, S/428, LotR/E-F

**dúnadan (ndúnadan)** *n.* Man of the west, Númenórean. LotR/I:XII, WJ/378, S/390

\***dúnedhel (ndúnedhel)** *n.* Elf of the West, Elf of Beleriand (including Noldor and Sindar). WJ/378

**dûr** *adj.* dark, sombre. Ety/354, S/430, UT/434

**ƒ durufuin** *n.* log night, Yule.

**dúven (ndúven)** *adj.* sunken. EtyAC

**dýgar** *n.* **1.** mistaken act, **2.** *adj.* doing a wrong thing. PE/17:151

**dÿl** *n.* mistake. PE/17:151

**dÿr** *adj.* mistaken, off point, not right. PE/17:151

## E

**e, est** *pron.* **1.** *emphatic* he, she, it is **2.** *reflexive* himself, herself, itself. SD/129-31

\***eb** *prep.* before (when discussing time). PE/22:167

**ech I** *n.* spine. Ety/355, VT/45:12

**ech II** *pron.* **1.** *emphatic* you are **2.** *reflexive* yourself. PE/17:46

**echad** *n.* camp. UT/431

\***echad-** *v.* to fashion, make. Ety/363, LotR/II:IV

**echil** *n.* **1.** follower **2.** *by ext.* human being. WJ/219

**echor** *n.* outer circle, encircling, outer ring. LotR/V:I, LotR/Index, S/430

**echui** *n.* awakening. Ety/366, S/429

‡ **echuia-** *v.* to awaken.

**echuir** *n.* a season; the beginning of spring, ‘stirring’. LotR/D, SD/129-31

**ecthel** *n.* point (of spear), ‘thorn point’. Ety/388

**ed, ed-** *prep. and pref.* forth, out. Ety/356

**edaïd** *adj. num.* double. VT/42:26-27

● **edeletha-** *v.* to deliver (from evil).

**eden** *adj.* new, begun again. Ety/349, see also **cîw**, **gwain I**, **sain**

**edhel** *n.* Elf. Ety/356, S/430, WJ/363-364

**edhelharn** *n.* elf-stone. SD/128-129

**edhellen** *adj.* elvish, of the Elves. LotR/II:IV, RS/463

**edhelvain** (*N.* **edhelvein**) *adj.* Elven-fair. PE/17:56

‡**edinor** (*N.* **edinar**) *n.* anniversary day. Ety/400

‡**edledhia-** (*N.* **egledhia-**) *v.* to go into exile. Ety/368, VT/45:27

‡**edledhron** (*N.* **egledhron**) *n.* exile (person who is exiled). Ety/368

‡**edlenn** (*N.* **eglenn**) *adj.* exiled. Ety/368

**edlon** *n.* outsider, stranger. PE/17:141

\***edlothia-** *v.* to blossom, flower. WR/293

**edonna-** *v.* to give birth. Ety/379

\***edra-** *v.* to open. LoTR/307, PE/17:45

‡**edrain** (*N.* **edrein**) *n.* outside the border. Ety/383

**edraith** *n.* saving. LotR/II:IV, TI/175

**edregol** *adv.* in especial, especially. SD/129-31

**edwen** *adj. num. ord.* second. SD/129-31

**êg** *n.* thorn. Ety/355

‡**egas** *n.* mouth. LR/407

\***egel** (*N.* **egl**) *n.* exile (one who is exiled). Ety/368

**egladhrim** *n. class pl. of eglan* ‘The Forsaken’, Elves of the Falathrim. WJ/189, WJ/365, WJ/379

**eglan** *n. and adj.* **1.** forsaken **2.** *as a noun*, an Elf of the Falathrim. WJ/365, WJ/379-380

**eglath** *n. coll. of egol* ‘(all of) The Forsaken’, Elves of the Falathrim. WJ/189, WJ/344, see also **egladhrim**

\***egleria-** *v.* to glorify, to praise. LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308

**egnas** *n.* **1.** sharp point **2.** *by ext.*, peak. VT/45:12

**ego** *interj.* be off! be gone! This is a strong insult. WJ/365

\***egol** *n.* someone forsaken, an Elf of the Falathrim. WJ/189, WJ/344

**egor** *conj.* or. SD/129-31

ƒ **eichia-** *v.* to change.

\***eil** *n.* sky. Ety/360

†**eiliant** *n.* rainbow, ‘sky-bridge’. Ety/360, Ety/400, see also **ninniach**

**einior** *adj.* elder. PM/358

**eirien** *n.* daisy (flower). SD/129-31

**eitha-** *v.* **1.** to prick with a sharp point, to stab **2.** *by ext.*, to treat with scorn, insult. WJ/365

**eithel** *n.* issue of water, spring, well, fountain. Ety/363, S/430, S/433, WJ/85, TC/187

**eithro** *adv.* also. VT/50:12

**êl, elen** *pl. elin n.arch.poet.* star (little used except in verses). WJ/363, MR/373, RGEO/73, Letters/281, PE/17:24 see also **elenath**

**elanor** *n.* a flower (‘star sun’), a kind of enlarged pimpernel bearing golden and silver flowers. LotR/VI:IX, UT/432, Letters/402

**elenath** *n.coll.of êl, elen* starry host, all the host of the stars of heaven. LotR/II:I, RGEO/73-75, WJ/363

**Elbereth** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Varda, ‘star queen’. LoTR/378

†**elia- I** *v.* to rain. Ety/396

**elia- II** *v.* to bless (a work), cause to prosper, help one. PE/17:146

ƒ **ellen** *adj.* different, strange

**elleth** *n.fem.* elf-maid. WJ/148, WJ/256, WJ/363-364

**ellon** *n.masc.* elf. WJ/363-364

**elloth** *n.sing.of loth*, (single) flower. VT/42:18

**elo** *interj.* an exclamation of wonder, admiration, delight. WJ/362

†**elû** (*N. elw*) *adj.* (pale) blue. Ety/360

\***elvellon** *n.* elf-friend. WJ/412

**emel** (*N. emil*) *n. fem.* mother. S/155, VT/48:17, see also **nana**, **naneth**

**emig** *n.fem.dim. of emel*, play name for the index finger meaning 'little mother'. VT/48:6,17

**emlin** (*N. emmelin, emelin*) *n.* yellow bird, 'yellow hammer'. Ety/386

‡ **em** (*N. emm*) *n.* picture, image

‡ **elvennui** *adj.* wondrous, marvellous

**en** *art.* of the (genitival article). LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308

\***en-** *v.* to name. VT:44/24

**enchui** (*N. encui*) *adj. num. ord.* sixth. This is the normal but older form of the word. The later but irregular form of the word (formed by analogy and not used in common speech) is **enecthui**. VT/42:10,25,28

**ened** (*N. enedh*) *n.* core, centre, middle. Ety/356, Ety/376, UT/450, Letters/224, VT/41:12,16

‡ **enedhinor** *n.* middle day of the year (in Gondorian reckoning, the 183rd day of the year).

‡ **enedhor** *n.* noon.

**eneg** *adj. num. card.* six. Ety/356, VT/42:25,31, VT/48:6,8

**eneth** *n.* name. VT/44:21,24

‡ **enethil** *n.* hexagon 'six points'

‡ **eng** *prep.* except, save.

● **enn** *n.* mead.

‡ **enna-** *v.* to exist in the universe as a creation of Eru.

**ennas** *adv.* there, in that place. SD/129-31

**enner** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Tulkas, 'bridegroom'. Ety/395

**enni** *pron.* 1st to me, for me. VT/41:11, see also **anim**

**ennin** *n.* Valian year, 'long year'. Ety/400

**ennor** (*N. emerin*) *n.* central land, middle-earth. LotR/E, see also **ennorath**

**ennorath** *n.coll. of ennor*, central lands, middle-earth. LotR/E, LotR/II:I, RGEO/72-75

**eno** *adv.* still. VT/50:17,19

**ephed-** *v.* to keep saying. PE/17:166

**ephel** *n.* outer fence, encircling fence. S/436, LotR/E

**ephola-** *v.* to preserve, hold in memory, remember. VT/50:16

**er** *adj.* single. VT/48:6

**er-** *pref.* alone, one. VT/42:19

**erch** *n.* prickle. Ety/356

\***ercha-** *v.* to prick. Ety/356

**erchamion** (*N. erchammui*) *adj.* one-handed. Ety/361, WJ/51,231

**†erchammon** *n.masc.* one-handed man. VT/47:7  
**ereb** *adj.* isolated, lonely. EtY/356, S/431, UT/422, VT/42:10  
**eredh** *n.* seed, germ. EtY/356  
**ƿeredhui** *n.* pea-pod, seed pod (‘seed envelope’).  
**ereg** *n.* holly, thorn. EtY/356, S/431  
**eregdos** *n.* holly, holly-tree. EtY/356, EtY/379, EtY/395  
**eregion** *der.pl.* of **ereg** the land of holly. EtY/356, LotR, UT  
**\*eria-** *v.* to rise. EtY/379, VT/46:7  
**erin** *prep.* on the. SD/129-31  
**ernil** *n.* prince. LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308, UT/428, RGEO/75  
**ero** *adv.* only, alone. VT/50:18  
**\*ertha-** *v.* to unite. S/409, see also **adertha**  
**eru** *n.* waste, desert. EtY/356  
**erui** *adj.* **1.** single, alone **2.** *by ext.*, first (incorrect use by the Gondorians).  
 TI/312, WR/436, VT/42:10. The proper word for ‘first’ in Sindarin was  
**minui**  
**ƿEruvan** *n.* Heaven (in the Christian sense).  
**eryn** *n.* wood. UT/436, LotR/B  
**esbin** *n.* thin thread, tress. PE/17:17,119  
**esgal** *n.* veil, screen, cover that hides. S/431  
**esgar** *n.* shore. VT/46:14  
**\*esta-** *v.* to be called. SD/129-31, VT/50/5,13  
**estel** *n.* hope, trust, a temper of mind, steady fixed in purpose, and difficult to  
 dissuade and unlikely to fall into despair or abandon its purpose. WJ/318-  
 319, LotR/A(v), MR/320  
**ƿestelia-** *v.* to trust  
**estent** *adj.* very short. UT/146, WJ/311, WJ/315, see also **thenn**  
**estolad** *n.* encampment. UT/77, S/396  
**ƿethad-** *v.* to divide, share  
**ƿethel** *n.* foreign, outer lands  
 ● **ethil** *n.* ivy. PE/11:33  
**ethir I** *n.* mouth of a river, estuary, ‘outflow’. LotR/II:X, EtY/356, RC/350  
**ethir II** *n.* spy ‘out watcher’. S/379, UT/418  
**ƿethiria-** *v.* to flow out  
**ƿethog-** *v.* to lead out  
**ƿethol-** *v.* to come forth

**ethuil** *n.* season of spring. LotR/D, SD/129-31



## F

---

†**fadhu** (*N. fadhw*) *n.* parchment. PE/13:146

‡ **fadra-** *v.* to sate.

**fae** *n.* a spirit dwelling within a body, the soul. MR/165

†**faeg** (*N. foeg*) *adj.* mean, poor, bad. Ety/387

**fael I** *adj.* fair minded, just, generous, ‘having a good fëa’. PM/352

\***fael II** *n.* gleaming brilliance (of the sun). LB/376, S/209-210

‡ **faelas** *n.abst.of fael I* justice, mercy, generosity.

†**faen** (*N. foen*) *adj.* radiant, white. Ety/381

**faer** *n.* spirit (disembodied). MR/349

**fain** (*N. fein*) *n. and adj.* **1.** white **2.** *as a noun*, cloud. Ety/387, WR/288, RC/268, VT/46:15, see also **faun**, **fân**

†**fair** (*N. feir*) *n.* mortal. Ety/381, WJ/387

**falas** (*N. faur*) *n.* **1.** beach, wave-beaten shore, line of surf **2.** *as a proper noun*, the western coast of Beleriand. Ety/381, S/431, RC/18

**falathren** *n.and adj.* **1.** of the shore **2.** *as a noun*, Shore-language (one of the names for Westron, or Common Speech). Ety/381, PM/32, PM/55

**falathrim** *n.class pl. of falas*, people of the Falas. WJ/378

\***falch** *n.* deep cleft, ravine. UT/468

**falf** *n.* foam, breaker. Ety/381

**faloth** *n.* large foamy wave. PE/17:18

\***faltha-** *v.* to foam. Ety/381

**fân** *n.* **1.** veil **2.** *by ext.*, cloud (applied to clouds floating as veils over the blue sky or the sun or moon, or resting on hills). PE/17:26, RGEO/74, see also **fain**, **faun**

**fang** *n.* beard. Ety/387

**fanna-** *v.* to veil, cloak, mantle. PE/17:174

‡ **fannil** *n.Mil.* staff (as a weapon).

**Fannor** *n.* name given to the Fëanturi, Mandos and Lórien together. Ety/387

**fanui** *adj.* cloudy. RC/268, RGEO/74

**Fanuilos** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Varda. PE/17:26, RGEO/63

**fanwos** *n.* mind-picture, vision (from a dream). PE/17:174

**far** *adj. or adv.* sufficient, enough, quite. Ety/381

\***fara-** *v.* to hunt. Ety/387

**faradrim** *n. class pl. of feredir*, hunters. Ety/387

**faran** *n.* rowan. PE/17:83

**faras** *n.abst.of fara-*, hunting. Ety/387  
**farf** *n.* carpet. Ety/AC  
**farn** *adj.* enough. Ety/381  
**\*faron** *n.masc.* hunter. Ety/387  
**faroth** *n.* hunter, group of hunters. S/431, Ety/387  
**fast** *n.* shaggy hair. Ety/381  
**ƿ fasta-** *v.* to please  
**• fath** *n.* tassel. PE/11:34  
**faug** *adj.* thirsty. Ety/381  
**faun** *n.* cloud. Ety/387, VT/46:15, see also **fain, fân**  
**\*faw-** *v.* emit foul breath. PE/17:181  
**†feir** *n.* right (hand). Ety/382, VT/46:10  
**feira-** *v.* to suffice. VT/46:9  
**ƿ feitha-** *v.* to destroy, ruin, spoil.  
**ƿ fel-** *v.* to feel emotion.  
**fela** *pl. fili* *n.* mine, boring, underground dwelling, cave. PE/17:118, Ety/381  
**ƿ felf** *n.* emotion, impulse, feeling.  
**fen** (*N. fenn*) *n.* door, threshold. Ety/381, LotR/V:IV, WR/341, RC/550, see also **fennas**  
**fennas** *n.abst.of fen*, doorway, gateway. LotR/II:IV, RS/463, RGEO/75  
**fêr** *pl. ferin* *n.* beech-tree. Ety/352, Ety/381  
**fergar** *adj.* soon done. PE/17:181  
**fergenol** *adj.* quick to see or perceive, sharp-sighted with the mind. PE/17:181  
**feria-** *v.* to make ready. PE/17:181  
**feredir** *n.* hunter. Ety/387  
**fern** *n. and adj.* **1.** dead (of mortals) **2.** *as a noun*, dead person. Ety/381  
**ferui** *adj.* ready to hand, quickly available. PE/17:181  
**fileg, filigod** *n.* small bird. Ety/381  
**\*fim** *adj.* slim, slender. LotR/Index  
**fin** (*N. find*) *n.* a single hair, filament. PM/361-362  
**fung** *n.* lock of hair. RC/386  
**finnel** (*N. findel*) *n.* (braided) hair. Ety/387  
**ƿ finvaeron** *n.* hairdresser, barber 'hair artist'.  
**ƿ fion** *n.* hawk  
**\*fir-** *v.* to die (for mortals). LotR/1107  
**fireb** *adj.* mortal. WJ/387

**firen** *n.* human. Ety/381

**firiath** *n. coll. of fair I*, mortals, human beings. WJ/219, WJ/387

**firiel** *n. fem.* mortal maid. Ety/382, PM/195, PM/232

**firieth** *n. fem.* mortal woman. WJ/387

**firion** *n. masc.* mortal man. WJ/387

**firith** *n.* late autumn, season of fading. LotR/D

\***flâd** *n.* skin. LotR/E, TC/169, TC/173

ƒ **fládvídh** *n.* sweat ‘skin dew’.

**flic** *n.* finch. PE/21:72

**foen** *n.* long sight (also a name given to a mountain in Beleriand). WJ/187

**forgam** *adj.* right-handed. Ety/382

**forn** *n.* right, north. Ety/382, UT/426, S/431

**Forochelel** *n.* ‘North Ice’, an icy tundra region in the Northern Wastes where the Lossoth lived. LotR/1086

**forod** *n.* north. Ety/382, S/431, LotR/E, see also **forven**

**forodren** *adj.* northern. Ety/382

**forodrim** *n. class pl. of forod* Northmen. Ety/392

**forodwaith** (*N. forodweith*) *n. class pl. of forod*, **1.** Northmen **2.** *by ext.* the lands of the North. Ety/382, Ety/398

**forven** *n.* north. Ety/382, see also **forod**

**forvo** *n.* **1.** right hand **2.** *by ext.*, right side. VT/47:6

**fû** *n.* path. RC/526

\***fuia-** *v.* to feel disgust at, abhor. Ety/381

ƒ **fuiolel** *adj.* disgusting

**fuin** *n.* night, dead of night, gloom, darkness. Ety/354, Ety/382, S/431

● **fur-** *v.* to lie, to conceal the truth. PE/11:36

## G

---

- **gach** *n.* milk cow. PE/11:36
- gad-** *v.* to catch. Ety/358
- ‡ **gadas** *n.abst.of gad-* trap.
- gador** *n.* prison, dungeon. Ety/358
- ‡ **gadoras** *adj.* imprisoned, caged.
- ‡ **gadorphen** *n.* prisoner.
- gae** *n.* dread. Ety/358
- gael** *adj.* pale, glimmering. Ety/358
- gaer I** *adj.* dreadful, awful, fearful. Ety/358
- † **gaer II** (*N.* **goer**) *adj.* red, copper-coloured, ruddy. Ety/358
- gail** *n.* bright light. Ety/362
- **gaes** *n.* steel. PE/11:37
- **gaethren** *adj.* of steel, steely.
- ‡ **gaethra-** *v.* to impregnate.
- **gaew** *n.* pregnant. PE/11:37
- gal-** *v.* to shine clear. PE/17:169
- \***gala-** *v.* to grow. Ety/357
- galad** *n.* radiance, glittering, reflection; light (from jewels, glass, polished metal or water). VT/45:13
- galadh** *n.* large tree (such as oak and beech), thicker, denser and with more branches than a tree described as being an **orn**. Ety/357, S/427, LotR/E, LB/354, RGEO/73, Letters/426, see also **orn**
- \***galadhad** *n. dual pl. of galadh*, the Two Trees of Valinor. LotR/D
- \***galadhremmen** *adj.* tree-woven, tree-tangled. LotR/E, LotR/II:I, RGEO/72
- galadhrim** *n.class pl. of galadh* Elves of Lothlórien, ‘People of the trees’. Letters/426, LotR/341, PE/17:50
- galas** *n.abst.of gala-*, growth, plant. Ety/357
- galathil** *n.* one of the Two Trees of Valinor, known in Quenya as Telperion. UT/233, WJ/350
- galenas** *n.* pipe-weed (leaf) or ‘westmansweed’, a variety of nicotiana (tobacco). LotR/V:VIII
- † **galu** (*N.* **galw**) *n.* blessings, blessedness, good fortune. Ety/357
- galvorn** *n.* a black metal devised by the dark elf Eol. WJ/322-323, S/398
- gammas** *n.abst.of gamp*, s-sign (special sign used to mark a final -s in Tengwar). VT/45:14
- gamp** *n.* hook, claw, crook. Ety/357, VT/47:20

\***ganna-** (**nganna**) *v.* to play a harp. *Ety/377*, see also **gannada-**

\***gannada-** (**ngannada**) *v.* to play a harp. *Ety/377*, see also **ganna-**

**gannel** (**ngannel**) (*N.* **gandel**) *n.* harp. *Ety/377*

‡ **ganneleg** (**nganneleg**) *n.* lyre ‘little harp’.

\***gar-** *v.* to hold, have. *Ety/360*

**garaf** (**ngaraf**) *n.* wolf. *Ety/377*, see also **draug**

**gardh** *n.* 1. bounded or defined region. *WJ/402*

**garn** *n.* ‘own’, property. *Ety/360*

**garth** *n.* fort, fortress. *Ety/360*

‡ **gartha-** *v.* to defend.

**gas** *n.* hole, gap. *Ety/357*

**gasdil** *n.* ‘stopgap’, name of a diacritic sign used to indicate that ‘g’ had been lenited to zero. *Ety/354, Ety/357*

**gath** *n.* cavern. *Ety/358*

**gathrod** *n.* cave. *Ety/358*, see also **fela**, **groth**

**gaud** *n.* device, contrivance, machine. *Ety/358*

**gaul** (**ngaul**) *n.* wolf-howl. *Ety/377*

**gaur** (**ngaur**) *n.* werewolf ‘false, disguised, deformed’. *Ety/377*, see also **gaurhoth**

**gaurhoth** (**ngaurhoth**) *n. class pl. of gaur*, group of werewolves. *LotR/II:IV*

**gaurwaith** (**ngaurwaith**) *n. class pl. of gaur*, wolf-men. *UT/85, UT/90*

**gavar** *n.* an Avar, one of the Avari. *PE/17:139*

**gaw** *n.* void. *Ety/358*

**gaw-** (**ngaw**) *v.* to howl. *Ety/377*

‡ **gawa-** *v.* to disguise, falsify.

**geil** (**ngeil**) *pl. gîl n.* star, bright spark. *Ety/358, PE/17:30, VT/45:15*, see also **giliath**

‡ **gelia-** (**ngelia-**) *v.* to learn.

**gelir** *n. and adj.* 1. *n.* merry, happy, gay person, 2. *as an adj.* merry, happy. *SD/129-31*

**gell** *n.* joy, triumph. *Ety/359*

‡ **gella-** *v.* to rejoice.

**gellam** *n.* jubilation. *Ety/359*

**gellui** *adj.* triumphant. *Ety/359*

‡ **gellweg** *adj.* joyful.

**gem** (*N.* **gemb**) *adj.* sickly. *Ety/358*

\***genedia-** *v.* to reckon, count up. This may be a Gondorian Sindarin variant of **nedia-**. SD/129-31

**genediad** *ger. of genedia-*, **1.** reckoning **2.** *by ext.*, calendar. SD/129-31

**gern** *adj.* worn, old, decrepit (used of things only). Ety/360

**gildin** *n.* silver spark. Ety/393

**gilgalad (ngilgalad)** *n.* starlight. Ety/358

**gilhof** *n.* dew, 'star juice'. MME/53

**giliath (ngiliath)** *n. coll. of geil*, all the host of stars. Ety/358, RC/232

**Gilthoniel** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Varda, 'star kindler'.  
Letters/278, RGEO/64

‡ **gilvir (ngilvir)** (*N. élvir*) *n.* Mercury (the planet) 'star jewel'.

\***gir-** *v.* to shudder. Ety/358

● **gîr** *n.* yesterday. PE/11:38

**girith** *n.* shuddering, horror. Ety/358, S/431

**girithron** *n.* December (month). LotR/D

**glad** *n.* wood. UT/452

**gladh-** *v.* to laugh. PM/359

**glac** *n.* grass. TT/17:33

**glaew** *n.* salve. Ety/369

**glam** (*N. glamm*) *n.* **1.** barbarous speech, shouting, confused noise **2.** din, uproar, the confused yelling and bellowing of beasts **3.** *by ext. as a coll. noun*, any body of Orcs. Ety/358, Ety/377, WJ/390, WJ/416

**glamhoth** *n. class pl. of glam*, barbaric host of Orcs, 'the dinhorde, the host of tumult'. Ety/358, Ety/364, Ety/377, UT/39, UT/54, WJ/390

**glamog** *n. sing. of glam* an Orc, 'a yelling one'. WJ/390

**glamor** (*N. glambr*) *n.* echo. Ety/358

**glamren** *adj.* echoing. Ety/358

\***glân I** *adj.* bright shining white. UT/390

**glân II** *n.* hem, border (of textile and other hand-made things). VT/42:8

‡ **glanas** *n. abst. of glân I* purity, *by ext.* innocence.

**gland** (*N. glann*) *n.* boundary. UT/264, UT/318, UT/441, VT/42:8

**glandagol** *n.* boundary mark. VT/42:8,28

**glass** *n.* joy, happiness, merriment. Ety/357

‡ **glast** *n.* marble.

‡ **glathren** *adj.* of marble.

**glaur** *n.* golden light (of the golden tree Laurelin). Ety/358, Ety/368

\***glavra-** *v.* to babble. Ety/358

**glavrol** *part. of glavra-*, babbling. Etymology/358

**glaw** *n.* sunshine, radiance. Etymology/362

**glawar** *n.* gold light, sunlight, radiance (of the golden tree Laurelin). Etymology/368, VT/45:15

**gleina-** *v.* to bound, enclose, limit. VT/42:8, VT/42:28

**glí** *n.* honey. Etymology/369

**glim** *n.* voice. PE/17:97

**glín** (*N. glínn*) *n.* gleam, glint (usually of fine slender but bright shafts of light, particularly applied to light of eyes). WJ/337, S/431

‡ **gling** *n.* music.

**glinga-** *v.* to hang, dangle. Etymology/359, Etymology/369, VT/45:15,27

**glinnel** *n.* Elf, one of the Teleri, ‘singer Elf’. WJ/378, WJ/385

**glintha-** *v.* to glance at. WJ/337

- **glinui** *n.* honey-bee.

**glír** *n.* song, poem, lay. Etymology/359

**glir-** *v.* to sing, trill, to recite a poem. Etymology/359, Etymology/369, VT/45:15

\***glirvaeron** *n.* songwriter ‘maker of songs’. PE/17:163

‡ **glist** *n.* sugar.

**gloss** *adj.* snow-white, dazzling-white. Etymology/359, RGEO/70, VT/42:18

‡ **glosta-** *v.* to snow.

**glúdh** *n.* soap. Etymology/369

**go-** (*N. gwa-*) *pref.* together. Etymology/399, WJ/367

**gobel** *n.* walled house or village, town. Etymology/380

**gobennas** *n.* history. Etymology/366

**gobennathren** *adj.* historical. Etymology/366

‡ **gobeth** (*N. gwabeth*) *n.* sentence, ‘word collection’.

**gódhel** *n.* Exiled Noldo, a ‘Deep Elf’ or ‘Gnome’, one of the Wise Folk. WJ/364, WJ/379, see also **gódhellim**

**gódhellim** *n. class pl. of gódhel* Exiled Noldor, ‘Deep Elves’ or ‘Gnomes’, the Wise Folk. WJ/364

†**godref** (*N. godrebh*) *adv.* through together. TAI/150

**goe** *n.* terror, great fear. PM/363

**goeol** *adj.* dreadful, terrifying. PM/363

‡ **gofelf** *n.* sympathy, ‘together emotion’.

**gohena-** *v.* to forgive. VT/44:29, see also **dihena-**

**golas** *n.* foliage, collection of leaves. Letters/282, PE/17:84,159

**golf** *n.* branch (of a tree, or plant). Etymology/359

**goll** (**ngoll**) *adj.* wise. *Ety/377*, see also **golwen**, **idhren**

**gollor** (**ngollor**) *n.* magician. *Ety/377*

**golodh** (**ngolodh**) *n.* sage, lore-master. In older Sindarin this referred to a Noldo. *Ety/377*, S/431, WJ/364

**golodhbaeth** *n.* Quenya, the speech of the Noldor. PE17/126

**golodhrim** (**ngolodhrim**) *n.class pl. of golodh* Noldor, ‘Wise folk’. *Ety/377*, WJ/323

**goloth** (*N.* **gwaloth**) *n.* inflorescence, a head of small flowers. VT/42:18

**golovir** (**ngolovir**, *N.* **golodhvir**) *n.* Silmaril, ‘Noldo-jewel’. *Ety/373*, see also **silevril**, **mirion**

‡ **goltha-** (**ngoltha-**) *v.* to teach. see also **istanna-**

**golwen** (**ngolwen**) *adj.* wise, learned in deep arts. *Ety/377*, see also **goll**, **idhren**

**gomaeron** *n.* sculptor ‘stone maker’. PE/17:163

**gonathra-** *v.* to entangle, enmesh. *Ety/375*

**gonathras** *n.abst of gonathra-*, entanglement. *Ety/375*

**gond** (*N.* **gonn**) *n.* great stone, rock. *Ety/359*, S/431

**gondolindrim** (*N.* **gondothrim**) *n.class.pl.* people of Gondolin. LT2/155

**gondram** (*N.* **gondrafn**) *n.* hewn stone. *Ety/354*

\***gondren** *adj.* (made) of stone. TI/268,287

†**gonef** (*N.* **goneb**) *adj.* similar. PE/13:164

**gonnhirim** *n.class.pl.* Dwarves, ‘masters of stone’. S/91

‡ **gor-** *v.* to warn, counsel.

**gorbedui** *adj.* only to be said with horror or grief, lamentable to tell. PE/17:154

**gordh** *adj.* difficult, laborious. PE/17:154

**gorf** *n.* impetus, vigour. *Ety/359*

**gorgor** (**ngorgor**) *n.* extreme horror, terror, haunting fear. WJ/415, RC/334-335

**gorn I** *adj.* impetuous. *Ety/359*

**gorn** (**ngorn**) **II** *adj.* revered. PE/17:113

**gorog** (**ngorog**) *n.* horror. WJ/415

**goroth** (**ngoroth**) *n.* horror. *Ety/377*

**gorth** (**ngorth**) **I** *n.* horror. WJ/415

\***gorth II** *n.* a dead person. Letters/417, RC/526

**gorthad** (**ngorthad**) *n.* barrow ‘place of the dead’. LotR/Λ(iii), PM/194

**gortheb** (**ngortheb**) *adj.* horrible. WJ/415

\***gorthrim** *n. class pl. of gorth II*, the dead. RC/526



**gost** *n.* dread. Ety/359

**gosta-** *v.* to fear exceedingly. Ety/359

**gowest** *n.* contract, compact, treaty. Ety/397,399

**grau** *adj.* dark in colour, swart. Ety/AC

**graw** *n.* bear (possibly dark in colour). VT/47:12, see also **brôg**, **medli**

**groga-** *v.* to feel terror. WJ/415

**grond** *n.Mil. and adj.* 1. weighty, ponderous, 2. *as a noun.* club. Ety/384, PE:17/99

**groth (ngroth)** *n.* 1. cave, tunnel, large excavation 2. delving, underground dwelling. WJ/415, S/431, VT/46:12

**gruin** *adj.* ruddy. Ety/384

**gruitha-** *v.* to terrify. WJ/415

\***gûd (ngûd)** *n.* foe. WJ/256

**gûl (ngûl)** *n.* 1. magic lore, long study (being used mostly of secret knowledge, especially such as possessed by artificers who made wonderful things) 2. *by ext.*, perverted or evil knowledge, sorcery, necromancy. Ety/377, S/432, MR/350, WJ/383

**guldur (nguldur)** *n.* black arts, dark sorcery. PE/17:125

**gûr I** *n.* heart (in the moral sense), counsel. VT/41:11,15, see also **hûn**

**gûr (ngûr) II** *n.* death. Ety/377, see also **gurth**

**guren** *n.* my heart. VT/41:11

**Gurfannor** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Mandos. Ety/377

**gurgof** *n.* traitor. PE/22:155

**gurth (ngurth, N. guruth)** *n.* death. S/432, UT/39, UT/54 Ety/377, see also **gûr II**

\***guruthos (nguruthos)** *n.* the shadow of death, death-horror. Letters/278, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72

**gwa(e)-** *v.* to go. PE/17:148

†**gwachaedir (N. gwahaedir)** *n.* seeing-stone, palantír. PM/186

**gwador** *pl. gwedeir n.masc.* brother (especially used of those not brothers by blood, but sworn brothers or associates). Ety/394

\***gwaeda-** *v.* to enfold. VT/46:21

**gwaedh** *n.* bond, troth, compact, oath. Ety/397

ƒ **gwael** *n.* sheath, case, cover.

**gwân** *adj.* fair and pale. PE/17:165, see also **bain**

\***gwaen** *adj.* stained. S/378

**gwaeren** *adj.* windy. VT/42:15

**gwaeron** *n.* March (month). LotR/D

**gwaew** *n.* wind (that can be seen moving objects). *Ety/387*

\***gwain I** *pl.* \***gwîn** *adj.* young, new. *LotR/D, Ety/399*, see also **cîw**, **eden**, **sain**

**gwain II** *adj.* blond(e), fair-haired. *PE/17:150*

**gwaith** (*N.* **gweith**) *n.* **1.** manhood **2.** *by ext.*, man power, troop of able-bodied men, host, regiment, people **3.** *by ext.*, region, wilderness. *Ety/398, VT/46:21*

**gwanath** *n.* death (act of dying, not death as a state or abstract). *Ety/397*, see also **gwanu**

**gwann** *adj.* departed, dead. *Ety/397*

\***gwanna-** *v.* to depart, fade, die (for Elves). *Ety/397*, see also **fir-**

**gwanod** *n.* tale, number. *Ety/378*

†**gwanu** (*N.* **gwanw**) *n.* death (act of dying, not death as a state or abstract). *Ety/397*, see also **gwanath**

**gwanûn** *n.* a pair of twins. *WJ/367*, see also **gwanunig**

**gwanunig** *n.sing. of gwanûn*, a twin (one of a pair of twins). *WJ/367*

**gwanur** *n.* kinsman, kinswoman. *Ety/378, Ety/392, LotR/A(iv), VT/46:6*

**gwarth** *n.* betrayer. *Ety/397*

**gwass** *n.* stain. *Ety/397*

**gwastar** *n.* hummock. *Ety/388, Ety/399*

**gwith** **1.** shade, shadow, dim light **2.** stain. *Ety/397, S/432*

\***gwitha-** *v.* to soil, stain. *Ety/397*

**gwithel** *n. fem.* sister, associate, (especially used of those not sisters by blood, but sworn sisters or associates). *Ety/392*

**gwithra-** *v.* to overshadow, dim, veil, obscure. *VT/42:9*

**gwithren** *adj.* shadowy, dim. *S/432, VT/42:9*

\***gwithui** *adj.* shadowy. *PM/330*

**gwithuirim** *n.class pl. of gwithui* the Dunlendings, people of Dunland ‘shadowy people’. *PM/330*

**gwaun** *n.* goose. *Ety/397*

**gwaur** *adj.* soiled, dirty. *Ety/397*

**gwê** *n.* living creature. *PE/17:189*

**gwedh** *n.* bond. *Ety/397*

\***gwedh-** *v.* to bind. *Ety/397*

● **gwef** *n.* louse. *PE/11:45*

†**gwelu** (*N.* **gwelw**) *n.* air (as substance). *Ety/398*

**gwelwen** *n.* air, lower air (distinct from the upper air of the stars, or the outer). *Ety/398*

‡ **gwen** *pron.* us, and you.  
**gwend I** *n.* bond, friendship. Ety/397-398  
**gwend II** (*N.* **gwenn**) *n. f.* maiden, virgin. Ety/398  
**gweneth** *n.* virginity. Ety/398  
**gwenyn** *n. pl.* twins. PM/353, PM/365, see also **gwanûn**  
\***gweria-** *v.* to betray, cheat. Ety/397  
**gwest** *n.* oath. Ety/397  
\***gwesta-** *v.* to swear. Ety/397  
**gweh** *n.* report. PM/395  
**gwi** *n.* net, web ◊ Ety/398  
†**gwiþ** *n.* penis. PE/13:146  
**gwilith** *n.* air (as a region). Ety/398  
**gwilwileth** *n.* **1.** butterfly **2.** the constellation Cassiopeia. Ety/398  
**gwing** *n.* **1.** spindrift, flying spray **2.** foam (properly a flying spume or spindrift blown off wavetops). Ety/398, PM/392  
**gwinig** *n. dim.* ‘little baby’, play name of the little finger. VT/48:6,16-17  
**gwith** *n.* April (month). LotR/D, SD/129-31  
● **gwista-** *v.* to be ignorant. PE/11:46

## H

---

- ha** *pl. hain* *Doriathrin.pron.* it. Etymology/385, LotR/II:IV
- hab-** *v.* to clothe. Etymology/363
- habad** *n.* shoe. Etymology/386, VT/Errata
- **hach** *n.* hams, buttocks. PE/11:47
- \***had-** *v.* to hurl. Etymology/363
- hâdh** *n.arch.poet.* cleaver. Etymology/389
- hadhod** *n.* Dwarf. WJ/388, WJ/414
- hadhodrim** *n. class pl. of hadhod* the Dwarves (as a race). WJ/388
- hadhwa-** *v.* to seat. PE/22:148
- hadhwad, hadhu** (N. **hadhw**) *n.* seat. PE/22:148
- hadlath** (N. **haglath**) *n.Mil.* sling. Etymology/363, Etymology/368
- hador** *n.Mil.* thrower (of spears and darts). Etymology/363, WJ/234
- hadron** *n.masc.Mil.* thrower (of spears and darts). Etymology/363
- hae** *adj.* very far away. PM/186, VT/45:21, PE/17:25
- haedh** *n.* fenced enclosure. PE/19:91
- haer** *adj.* remote. PE/17:25
- Haerast** *n.* the Far Shore, the east coast of Aman. PE/17:27
- haered** *n.* remote distance, the remote. LotR/II:I, RGEO/72
- haeron** *adj.* far, remote, distant. PM/273
- haew** *n.* custom, habit. Etymology/364, VT/45:22
- haf-** *v.* to sit. VT/45:20
- †**hair** (N. **heir**) *n. and adj.* left (hand). Etymology/365
- hâl** *n.* small fish. VT/45:20, see also **lim III**
- \***hal-** *v.* to lift. VT/45:20
- halethrim** *n.class.pl* the people of Haleth, leader of the Haladin (one of the three Houses of the Edain). UT/140
- half** *n.* seashell. Etymology/389
- hall I** *adj.* exalted, high. Etymology/363
- hall II** *adj.* veiled, hidden, shadowed, shady. Etymology/386
- ‡ **hallas** *n.abst.of hall I* height.
- haltha-** *v.* to screen. Etymology/386
- ham** *n.* chair. VT/45:20
- hamma-** *v.* to clothe. Etymology/363, VT/45:21
- hammad** *n.* clothing. Etymology/363
- hamp** *n.* garment. Etymology/363

**hanar** *n.masc.* brother. VT/47:14

**hand** (N. **hann**) *adj.* intelligent. Ety/363

ƒ **hanna-** *v.* to thank.

**hannas** *n. abst. of hand*, understanding, intelligence. Ety/363

ƒ **hannweg** *adj.* thankful.

**harad** *n.* south. Ety/365, S/432, LotR/E

**haradren** *adj.* southern. Ety/365

**haradrim** *n. class pl. of harad*, southerners, ‘Southrons’. Letters/178, LotR/245

● **haran** *n.num.card.* one hundred (to the Gondorians).

**hargam** *adj.* left-handed. Ety/365

**harn I** *adj.* southern. Ety/365

**harn II** *adj.* wounded. Ety/386

**harn III** *n.Mil.* helmet. VT/45:21

\***harna-** *v.* to wound. Ety/386

\***hartha-** *v.* to hope. SD/62

†**haru** (N. **harw**) *n.* wound. Ety/386

**harven** *n.* south-region. Ety/AC

**harvo** *n.* **1.** left hand **2.** *by ext.*, left side. VT/47:6

**hast** *n.* axe-stroke. Ety/389

\***hasta-** *v.* to hack through. Ety/389

**hathol** (N. **hathel**) *n.* **1.Mil.** broadsword-blade, axe-blade **2.Mil.by ext.** axe.  
Ety/389, WJ/234, UT/444, LR/433

**haudh** *n.* burial mound, grave, tomb. Ety/363-364, S/432, LotR/A(iv), see also  
**torn**

**haust** *n.* bed. Ety/364

**he** *pl. hîn Doriathrin.pron. 3rd.fem.* she. Ety/385

\***heb-** *v.* to retain, keep, do not give away or release, keep hold of. VT/41:6

ƒ **hedia-** *v.* to sneeze.

ƒ **hel-** *v.* to freeze.

**helch** *n.* bitter cold. Ety/364

**heledh** *n.* glass. S/433

**heledir** *n.* kingfisher (bird), ‘fish-watcher’. Ety/363, Ety/386, Ety/394

**heleg** *n.* ice. Ety/364

ƒ **helegren** *adj.* icy.

**heleth** *n.* fur, fur-coat. Ety/386

**helf** *n.* fur. Ety/386

- **helilloth** *n.* wisteria.
- **helimilui** *adj.* mauve, pale purple.
- **helin** *n.* pansy, violet, heartsease.
- **helinui** *adj.* violet, blue-purple, the colour of pansies.
- hell** *adj.* naked. *Ety/386*, see also **lanc I**
- ‡ **Helluin** *n.* Sirius, a blue star.
- heltha-** *v.* to strip, flay, peel skin. *Ety/386*, *VT/46:14*
- hên I** *pl. hîn* *n.* child. *WJ/403*
- hen II** *pl. †hin* *n.* eye. *Ety/364*, *LotR/II:IX*, *WR/128*, see also **hent**
- \***heneb** *adj.* of eye, eyed, having eyes, ‘sharp-eyed’. *WJ/337*
- \***henia-** *v.* to understand. *Ety/363*
- ‡ **henna-** *v.* to read (silently, to oneself), see also **tengwa-**
- henneth** *n.* window. *S/428*
- hent** *n.dual pl. of hen II*, the two eyes (referring to one person's eyes).  
*VT/45:22*
- ‡ **her-** *v.* to pray.
- \***herdir** *n. masc.* master. *SD/129-31*
- \***heria-** *v.* to begin suddenly and vigorously. *Ety/364*, *VT/45:22*
- heron** *n. masc.* master. *VT/45:22*
- herth** *n.Mil.* household, troop under a ‘hîr’ (master, lord). *Ety/364*
- herven** (*N. hervenn*) *n. masc.* husband. *Ety/352*, *Ety/364*
- herves** (*N. hervess*) *n. fem.* wife. *Ety/352*, *Ety/364*
- \***heryn** *n. fem.* lady. *S/436*
- ‡ **hest** *n.* captain.
- ‡**hethu** (*N. hethw*) *adj.* foggy, obscure, vague. *Ety/364*
- \***hîl** *n.* heir. *PM/369*
- ‡ **hilf** *n.* progeny, offspring.
- ‡ **hilvas** *n.* inheritance, heritage.
- him I** *adj.* 1. steadfast, abiding 2. *as an adverb*, continually. *Ety/364*
- him II** *adj.* cool. *S/432*
- ‡ **himannol** *adj.* continually harping, to speak about something repeatedly.
- ‡ **himia-** *v.* to stick to, adhere to.
- ‡ **hir-** *v.* to find (something).
- hîr** *n. masc.* master, lord. *Ety/364*, *S/432*, *SD/129-31*, *Letters/382*, *LB/354*,  
*VT/45:22*
- hiril** *n. fem.* lady. *Ety/364*

**hîth** (N. **hith**) *n.* mist, fog. Ety/364, S/432

**hithlain** *n.* mist-thread (a substance used by the Elves of Lothlórien to make strong ropes). LotR/II:VIII, LotR/Index

†**hithu** (N. **hithw**) *n.* fog. Ety/364

**hithui** *n. and adj.* **1.** foggy, misty **2.** as a noun, the month of November. LotR/D

**hîw** *adj.* sticky, viscous. Ety/364

**ho** *pl.* †**hyn** *Doriathrin pron. 3rd masc. he.* Ety/385

● **hô** *n.* owl.

**hobas** *n. abst. of hûb* harbourage. Ety/364

ƒ **hoda-** *v.* to hoard, store, hide away.

\***hol-** *v.* to close. PE/17:98, RC/550, see also **hollen**

ƒ **holl** *n.* cockerel, rooster.

**hollen** *pp.* closed. LotR/V:IV, RC/550

**honeg** *n.masc. dim.* ‘little brother’, play name given to the middle finger. VT/48:6,16-17

**horn** *adj.* driven under compulsion, impelled. Ety/364

**hortha-** *v.* to urge on, speed. Ety/364

**host** *n.* gross (an amount equal to twelve dozen; 144). Ety/364

**hoth** *n.* host, crowd, horde (nearly always in an evil or at least unfriendly sense). Ety/364, S/432, PE/17:39

**hû** *n.* dog. Ety/364

**hûb** *n.* haven, harbour, small land-locked bay. Ety/364

**hûd** *n.* assembly. Ety/364

ƒ **huda-** *v.* to curse.

ƒ **huia-** *v.* to urge on.

● **huith** *n.* sex (intercourse).

**hûl** *n.* cry of encouragement in battle. Ety/386

**hûn** *n.* heart (physical). Ety/364, see also **gûr I**

ƒ **hunna-** *v.* to thunder.

**huorn** *n.* tree, with a spirit or heart. LoTR, PE/17:86

**hûr** *n.* readiness for action, vigour, fiery spirit. Ety/364

**hwá** *n.* breeze. PE/17:34

**hwand** (N. **chwann**) *n.* sponge, fungus. Ety/388

● **hwertha-** *v.* to sweep.

†**hwest** (N. **chwest**) *n.* puff, breath, breeze. Ety/388

ƒ **hwesta-** *v.* to puff.

†**hwîn** (N. **chwîn**) *n.* giddiness, faintness. Ety/388

†**hwind** (N. **chwinn**) *n.* eddy, whirlpool. Ety/388, VT/46:16

**hwinn** *n.* birch. PE/17:23

†**hwinia-** *v.* to twirl, whirl, eddy. Ety/388

†**hwiniol** *part. of hwinia-*, whirling, giddy, mad (enthusiastic), fantastic.  
Ety/388



## I

- i** *pl. in art. and pron. rel.* **1.** the **2.** who, that, which, whom. *Ety/361, SD/129-31, Letters/308, Letters/417*
- iâ** (*N. ia*) *n.* **1.** gulf **2.** abyss, void. *Ety/400, S/432, Letters/383*
- \***iach** *n.* ford, crossing. *S/286,382,387*
- ‡ **iâd** *n.* waist, isthmus.
- iaeth** *n.* neck. *Ety/400*
- iaew** *n.* mocking, scorn. *Ety/400*
- ‡ **iag-** *v.* to yawn, gape.
- ial** *n.* a call, a cry. *VT/46:22*
- ialla-** *v.* to call (to someone), shout. *VT/46:22*
- iant** *n.* bridge. *Ety/400, S/432*
- ‡ **ianthír** *n.* aqueduct.
- † **ianu** (*N. ianw*) *n.* yoke. *Ety/400*
- iâr** *n.* blood. *Ety/400*, see also **agar**, **sereg**
- iarwain** *n. and adj.* **1. n.** Elvish name of Tom Bombadil. **2. adj.** old-young (that is old, but yet still very vigorous) *LotR/II:II, RC/128*
- ‡ **ias** *conj.* where.
- iâth** (*N. iath*) *n.* fence. *S/433, WJ/370, WJ/378*
- iathrim** *n.class pl. of iâth*, Elves of Doriath, ‘people of the fence’. *WJ/378*
- iau I** *pl. iui* *n.* wheat, oats (corn) \*cereal crop. This word is glossed ‘corn’, which in British English chiefly refers to wheat or oats. *Ety/399*
- iau II** *n.* ravine, cleft, gulf. *Ety/400, VT/46:22*
- iaun** *n.* holy place, fane, sanctuary. *Ety/400*
- iaur** *adj.* **1.** ancient, old, original **2.** older, former. *Ety/358, Ety/399, S/433, UT/384*
- ivas** (*N. dannas*) *n.abst of iau I*, **1.** season of autumn **2.** harvest (either time of or act of). *LotR/D, SA*
- íd** *adv.* very, extremely (rarely used). *PE/17:112*
- ‡ **idh** *n.* small fly.
- îdh** *n.* rest, repose. *WJ/403*
- † **idhor** *n.* thoughtfulness. *Ety/361*
- ‡ **idhra-** *v.* to ponder.
- idhren** *adj.* pondering, wise, thoughtful. *Ety/361*
- † **idhrinn** (*N. idhrind*) *n.* year. *Ety/383, Ety/400*
- **idra-** *v.* to value, prize. *PE/11:50*

**icell** *n.fem.* **1.** daughter **2.** girl, maid. *Ety/385, Ety/400*

**iest** *n.* wish. *Ety/400*

**† iesta-** *v.* to wish.

**if** *n.* cliff, sheer descent. *PE/17:92*

**† iladar** *n.* Ilúvatar.

**ilaurui** *adj.* daily. *VT/44:21,28*

**im I** *pron.* **1.** *emphatic* I am, **2.** *reflexive* myself, ourselves. *LotR/II:IV, LB/354, PE:17/40, VT/47:14,37-38*

**im II** (*N. imm, imb*) *n.arch.* dell, deep vale. This word only survives in compounds. *VT/45:18, VT/47:14*

**im III** *prep.* between. *S/123*

**imlad** *n.* deep valley, narrow valley with steep sides (but a flat habitable bottom). *LotR/Index, RC/234,482, S/433, VT/45:18, VT/47:14*

**imladris** *n.* Rivendell, 'cleft-valley', the home of Elrond. *LotR/657, PE:17/87*

**imloth** *n.* flower-valley, flowery vale. This word only occurs in the place name Imloth Melui, a vale where roses grew. *LotR/V:VIII, RC/582, VT/42:18*

**\*imp** *adj. num. card.* twelve. This is Gondorian Sindarin. *PE/17:95*

**imrad** *n.* a path or pass (between mountains, hills or trackless forest). *VT/47:14*

**imrath** *n.* long narrow valley with a road or watercourse running through it lengthwise. *RC/558, UT/465*

**în I** *adj. poss.* his, hers, its (referring to the first subject). *SD/129-31*

**în II** *n.* year. *Ety/40*, see also **idhrinn**

**inc** *n.* guess, idea, notion. *Ety/361*

**ind** (*N. inn*) *n.* inner thought, meaning, heart. *Ety/361*, see also **innas**

**† ing** *n.* imagination.

**† inga-** *v.* to guess.

**ingem** *adj.* old (of person, in mortal sense: decrepit, suffering from old age), 'year sick'. Coined by the Elves after meeting Men. *Ety/358, Ety/399, Ety/400*

**ínias** *n.abst.of* **în II**, annals. *Ety/400*

**† inil** *n.* lily.

**† inn** *n.* grandchild, descendant.

**innas** *n.abst.of* **ind**, will. *VT/44:21,26*

**† inu** (*N. inw*) *adj.* female. *Ety/361*

**io** (*N. ia*) *adv.* ago. *Ety/399*

**iof** *n.* fruit. *MME/53*

**iofog** *n.* cider, fruit-drink. MME/53

● **iol** *n.* lamb.

\***iôl** *n.* wash, flood-water. RC/334, VT/48:33

**iolf** *n.* brand. Ety/400

**ion** (N. **ionn**) *n. masc.* **1.** son **2.** *by ext.*, scion, male descendant. Ety/400, MR/373, PM/192,196

**ionnath** *n. coll. of ion*, all the sons. SD/129-31

†**iphant** (N. **ifant**) *adj.* aged, having lived long, old (with no connotation of weakness), ‘year-full’. Ety/358, Ety/400, VT/46:23

**ir** *conj.* when/while. LB/354

**îr** *n.* sexual desire. VT/46:23

**îrui** *adj.* desirable, lovely. PE/17:155

**ist** *n.* lore, knowledge. Ety/361

\***ista-** *v.* to have knowledge. Ety/361, VT/45:18

ƒ **istanna-** *v.* to give knowledge, to teach, see also **goltha-**

**istui** *adj.* learned. Ety/361

**ithil** *n.* the (full) moon, ‘The Sheen’. Ety/361, Ety/385, Ety/392, LotR/E, LB/354, RC/232

**ithildin** *n.* a silver-colored substance, which mirrors only starlight and moonlight. LotR/II:IV

**ithron** *n.* wizard. Letters/448, UT/448

**iuith** *n.* use. Ety/400

\***iuitha-** *v.* to employ, to use. Ety/400, VT/46:23

**iûl** *n.* embers. Ety/400

**ivann** *n.* a Sindarin form of the name of the Vala Yavanna, ‘fruit giver’. PM/404

**ivanneth** *n.* September (month). LotR/D

\***ivor** *n.* crystal. LotR/A(v)

\***ivren** *adj.* of crystal, crystalline. S/392, WJ/85

## L

\***laba-** *v.* to hop. UT/60

‡ **laboth** *n.* hare, rabbit.

‡ **labothunn** *n.* rabbit hole, burrow.

● **labum** *n.* drum.

‡ **lach** (*N.* **lhach**) *n.* (leaping) flame. S/433

\***lacha-** *v.* to flame. UT/65

‡ **lachenn** *n.* Noldo, 'flame-eyed'. WJ/384

**lad** *n.* plain, valley. S/433

‡ **laden** (*N.* **lhaden**) *adj.* open, cleared. Ety/368

‡ **lae** (*N.* **lhae**) *n.* great number. VT/45:27

‡ **laeb** (*N.* **lhoeb**) *adj.* fresh. Ety/368, VT/45:26

‡ **laeg I** (*N.* **lhaeg**) *adj.* keen, sharp, acute. Ety/367, VT/45:25

**laeg II** *adj.* 'viridis', fresh and green. Seldom used (replaced by **calen**).  
Letters/282,382

‡ **laegnas** *n.abst.of laeg I* sharpness, keenness.

**laegel** *n.* Green Elf, a Nando of Ossiriand. WJ/385

**laegrim** *n. class pl. of laegel*, the Green Elves, the Nandor of Ossiriand.  
WJ/385

**laer I** *n.* season of summer. LotR/D

**laer II** (*N.* **lhaer**, **glaer**) *n.* long lay, narrative poem. S/406, VT/45:28

‡ **laes** (*N.* **lhaes**) *n.* baby. Ety/367

‡ **laew I** (*N.* **lhaew**) *adj.* frequent, many. VT/45:27

**laew II** *adj.* fresh. PE/17:159

‡ **lagor** (*N.* **lhaer**) *pl.* ‡ **legrin** (*N.* **lhegrin**) *adj.* swift, rapid. Ety/367, VT/45:25,  
Tengwestie/20050318

**laich** *pl.* **lich** *n.* sweet to the taste. PE/17:148

‡ **lain I** (*N.* **lhain**) *adj.* free, freed. Ety/368

\***lain II** *n.* thread. LotR/II:VIII, LotR/Index

**lala-** *v.* to laugh. PE/17:144

**lalaith** *n.* laughter. S/406

‡ **lalorn** *n.arch.* elm tree. Ety/367

**lalven** *n.arch.* elm tree. Ety/348

‡ **lalwen** (*N.* **lhalwen**) *n.arch.* elm tree. Ety/367

**lam I** (*N.* **lham**) *n.* physical tongue. Ety/367, WJ/394

**lam II** *n.* language or dialect of a particular country or people. WJ/394

**lamath** *n.coll. of lam I*, echoing voices. PM/349

‡ **lamdaen** *n.* consonant ‘tongue-sign’.

**lamma-** *v.* to echo. WJ/192

**lmmas** *n. abst. of lam II*, account of tongues. LR/167, WJ/206, WJ/393

**lammen** *n.* my tongue. LotR/II:IV, PE/17:46

**lanc I** *adj.* naked. UT/418, see also **hell**

‡ **lanc II** (*N. lhanc*) *n.* throat. Ety/367

**lanc III** *n.* sharp edge (not of tools), sudden end (as a cliff-edge, or the clean edge of things made by hand or built). VT/42:8

‡ **land I** (*N. lhand*) *adj.* open space, level. Ety/368

**land II** (*N. lhann*) *adj.* wide, broad. LotR/VI:IV, Ety/367, see also **pann**

‡ **lang** (*N. lhang*) *n.* **Mil. 1.** cutlass, sword, **2.** *by ext.* prow of a ship. Ety/367

‡ **lann** *n.* tissue, cloth.

‡ **lant I** (*N. lhant*) *n.* clearing in forest. Ety/368

\***lant II** (*N. dant*) *n.* fall. S/406, MR/373, PM/349

**lanthir** *n.* waterfall, ‘falling river’. S/406, PM/349

‡ **lar-** *v.* to hear.

‡ **lasbelin** (*N. lhasbelin*) *n.* season of autumn ‘leaf withering’. Ety/366-367

**lass** (*N. lhass*) *n.* leaf, especially those of trees; cannot apply to reed shaped leaves such as the hyacinth has. Ety/367, Letters/282, PE/17:62, TC/169

\***lasta-** *v.* to listen. PE/17:46

‡ **lath** (*N. lhath*) *n.* thong of leather. Ety/368

‡ **latha-** *v.* to surpass.

‡ **lathra-** (*N. \*lhathra-*) *v.* to listen in, eavesdrop. Ety/368

‡ **lathrada-** (*N. lhathrada-*) *v.* to listen in, eavesdrop. Ety/368

‡ **lathron** (*N. lhathron*) *n.* hearer, listener, eavesdropper. Ety/368

‡ **laub** *n.* shirt, tunic.

**laudh** *n.* gluttonous eating, licking up food or drink. PE/19:45,92

‡ **laug** (*N. lhaug*) *adj.* warm. Ety/368

‡ **lausta-** *v.* to make a rushing, roaring noise (generally of wind).

‡ **lav-** (*N. \*lhaf-*) *v.* to lick. Ety/367

‡ **lavra-** *v.* to lap (of animals), lick up.

**lavan** *n.* animal (usually applied to four-footed beasts, and never to reptiles or birds). WJ/388, WJ/416, see also **celf**

‡ **laws** (*N. lhaws*) *n.* hair ringlet. Ety/370

**le** *pron.* you are (formal). LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-73, Letters/278, LB/354

**lebdas** *n.* index finger. VT/48:5

**leben** (N. **lheben**) *adj. num. card.* five. *Ety/368, TAI/150, VT/42:24-25, VT/47:10, VT/47:24, VT/48:6*

**lebenedh** *n.* middle finger. VT/48:5

**lebent** *n.* ring finger. VT/48:5

**leber** *n.* finger. VT/47:10,23-24, VT/48:5

**lebethron** *n.* a tree - a black Gondorian hard-wood (grown in Ithilien) that was used by the woodwrights of Gondor. LotR/IV:VII, LotR/VI:V, WR/176

**lebig** *n.dim.* little finger. VT/48:5,15, see also **niged**

‡ **lebthil** *n.* pentagon 'five points'.

‡ **ledh-** *v.* to travel, journey.

‡ **lefenar** (N. **lhevnar**) *n.* week (originally of five days). VT/45:27

**legol** *adj.* nimble, active, running free. *Ety/368*

**leithia-** (N. **lheithia-**) *v.* to release. *Ety/368*, see also **adleitha-**

**leithian** (N. **lheithian**) *n.* release, freeing, release from bondage. *Ety/368, S/406*

‡ **lem** *n.* way, method, manner.

**lembas** *n.* waybread made by the Elves, 'journey bread'; bread taken on leaving home for a long journey. PM/404, LotR/II:VIII

**lemui** (N. **lefnuï**) *adj.num.ord.* fifth. WR/436, VT/42:25, TI/312

‡ **len** *pron.* you, you all (formal).

\***lend I** *n.* journey. PM/404

‡ **lend II** (N. **lhend**) *adj.* tuneful, sweet. *Ety/369*

‡ **lendren** *adv.* tunefully, sweetly.

**lest** *n.* girdle. WJ/225,228,333

‡ **lethril** (N. **lhethril**) *n.fem.* hearer, listener, eavesdropper. VT/45:26

**leweg** *n.* earth-worm. PE/17:160

‡ **lhaew** (N. **thlaew**) *adj.* sickly, sick, ill. *Ety/386*

‡ **lhain** (N. **thlein**) *adj.* lean, thin, meagre. *Ety/386*

**lhaw** *n.pl.* ears, pair of. *Ety/368, LotR/II:IX*, see also **lhewig**

‡ **lhê** (N. **thlê**) *n.* fine thread, spider filament. *Ety/386*

**lhewig** *n.sing. of lhaw*, ear. *Ety/368, LotR/II:IX*, see also **lhaw**

‡ **lhewigor** *n.* earring.

‡ **lhid-** (N. **thlid-**) *v.* to sort out, sift, sieve, discriminate.

**ƒ lhîd** (N. **thlîd**) *n.* sieve.  
**ƒ lhig-** *v.* to creep, sneak, move by stealth.  
**ƒ lhigor** *n.* mouse.  
†**lhind** (N. **thlinn**) *adj.* fine, slender. *Ety/386*  
†**lhing** (N. **thling**) *n.* spider, spider's web, cobweb. *Ety/386*  
†**lhingril** (N. **thlingril**) *n.* spider. *Ety/386*  
†**lhîw** (N. **fliw**) *n.* sickness. *Ety/386*  
**lhoer** *n.* venom. *PE/17:185*  
**lhoew** *n.* poisonous substance. *PE/17:185*  
**lhôn** *n.* sound, noise. *PE/17:138*  
†**lhoss** (N. **thloss**) *n.* whisper or rustling sound. *Ety/386*  
**ƒ lhossa-** *v.* to whisper, rustle.  
**lhûg** *n.* snake, serpent, reptile, worm. *Ety/370, S/434*  
**lhûn** *adj.* full of water, applied particularly to rivers always full of water (that drained from the mountains). *PE/17:137*  
**lî** *n.* people (of one kind or origin). *PE/17:190*  
\***lif** *n.* link. *VT/47:6*  
**ƒ ligu** *n.* candle.  
**ƒ lilth** *n.* dance.  
**ƒ liltha-** *v.* to dance.  
**lim I** *adv.* quickly, swiftly. *LotR/I:XII, PE/17:18*  
**lim II** *adj.* clear, sparkling, light. *WJ/337*  
†**lim III** (N. **lhim**) *n.* large fish. *Ety/369*, see also **hâl**  
†**limlug** (N. **lhimlug**) *n.* fish-dragon, sea-serpent. *Ety/370*  
**ƒ limlyg** (N. **lhimlyg**) *n.* eel 'fish snake'.  
†**limmida-** (N. **lhimmid-**) *v.* to moisten. *Ety/369*  
†**limp I** (N. **lhimp**) *adj.* wet. *Ety/369*  
**ƒ limp II** *n.* wine.  
**ƒ limraedor** *n.* fisherman.  
**lîn I** *adj. poss. 2nd* your, yours (formal). *VT/44:21,24*  
†**lîn II** (N. **lhîn**) *n.* pool. *Ety/369*  
†**lind** (N. **lhind, lhinn**) *n.* song, chant, air, tune. *Ety/369, PE/17:27, VT/50:14*  
\***liniath** *n. coll. of lîn*, pools. *WJ/194*  
**ƒ linib** *n.* leaf (of a hyacinth).  
\***linna-** *v.* to sing. *LotR/II:I*

**linnod** *n.* a type of poem, perhaps a chant of a certain metrical type where each (half-)verse is composed of seven syllables. LotR/A(iv)

†**lîr** (*N. lhîr*) *n.* row, range. Ety/369

**lisg** *n.* reed, sedge. UT/34

**liss** *adj.* fragrant. UT/189

**lith** *n.* ash, sand, dust. Ety/369, S/434, TC/178

**lithui** *adj.* ashen, ashy, of ash, ash-coloured, dusty. S/434, UT/435, RGEO/74, TC/178, VT/42:10

**lô** *n.* shallow lake, fenland. UT/263, VT/42:8-10

**lobor** *n.* horse, for working. VT/45:28, see also **roch**

†**loch** (*N. lhoch*) *n.* ringlet. Ety/370

†**loda-** (*N. lhoda-*) *v.* to float. Ety/370

**loeg** *n.* pool. S/407, UT/450, LotR/Map

**loen** *adj.* soaking wet, swamped. VT/42:10

‡ **loetha-** *v.* to curl, bend, wind, twine.

†**lom** (*N. lhom*) *adj.* weary. VT/45:29

**lond** (*N. lhonn*) *n.* **1.** narrow path or strait **2.** *by ext.*, entrance to harbour, land-locked haven. Ety/348, Ety/370, S/434, UT/450, VT/42:10

†**long** (*N. lhong*) *adj.* heavy. Ety/370

**lonnath** *n. coll. of lond*, havens. WR/294, WR/370

†**lorn** (*N. lhorn*) *n.* **1.** quiet water **2.** *by ext.*, anchorage, harbor. VT/45:29

**loss** *n.* snow. S/434, VT/42:18, RGEO/70

**lossen** *adj.* snowy. RGEO/70

**Lossoth** *n. class pl. of loss*, the people of Forochel, ‘snowmen’. LotR/A, RGEO/70

†**lost** (*N. lhost*) *adj.* empty. Ety/370

‡ **losta-** *v.* to sleep.

**loth** (*N. lboth*) *n.* flowers, inflorescence, a head of small flowers. Ety/370, LB/354, VT/42:18. The noun is collective, see also **lotheg**

**lotheg** (*N. lbothod*) *n. sing. of loth*, single flower. VT/42:18, see also **loth**

‡ **lothlas** *n.* petal (flower-leaf).

**lothron** *n.* the month of May. LotR/D

†**lû** (*N. lhû*) *n.* a time, occasion. Ety/370

‡ **lûda-** *v.* to pass (of time), happen, occur.

‡ **lueg** *n.* a moment.

‡ **lúguil** *n.* lifetime.

**luin** *adj.* blue. LotR (misc.), S/434, UT/390, Ety/370, VT/48:24



\***luithia-** *v.* to quench. SD/62

● **lûl** *n.* sapphire.

†**lum** (*N.* **lhum**) *n.* shade. Ety/370

†**lumren** (*N.* **lhumren**) *adj.* **1.** shady, **2.** overcast. Ety/370

†**lunt** (*N.* **lhunt**) *n.* boat. Ety/370

†**lûth** (*N.* **lhûth**) *n.* spell, charm. Ety/370

†**lútha-** (*N.* **lhútha-**) *v.* to enchant. Ety/370

**lÿg** *n.* snake. LotR/E

**lytha-** (*N.* **leutha-**) *v.* to pick up or out (with the fingers). VT/47:10,23

## M

**ma** *interj.* good, excellent, that's right! PE/17:162

**mâb** *n.* hand; the usual Sindarin word. Ety/371, VT/45:32, VT/47:6-7, see also **cam**

‡ **maba-** *v.* to take, to grasp.

‡ **mabed-** *v.* to ask.

\***mad-** *v.* to eat. Ety/371

†**madh** (*N.* **madha**) *n.* mud. PE/19:101

**madweg** *adj.* gluttonous. PE/17:144

**mae** *adv.* well. LotR/I: XII, Letters/308

**maecheneb** *adj.* sharp-eyed. WJ/337

**maed I** *adj.* shapely. PM/366, VT/41:10

**maed II** (*N.* **moed**) *adj.* handy, skilled, skillful. Ety/371, VT/47:6

‡ **maeda-** *v.* to feed.

**maeg** *adj.* sharp, piercing, penetrating, going deep in something. S/434, WJ/337

**mael I** (*N.* **hmael**) *n. and adj.* **1.** *n.* stain **2.** *adj.* stained. Ety/386

**mael II** (*N.* **moel**) *n.* lust. Ety/373

**mael III** *adj.* well, to be good physically, be in good health, thrive. PE/17:162

**maelig** *n.* wealth, abundance. PE/21:80

**maelui** (*N.* **moelui**) *adj.* lustful. Ety/373

**maen I** *adj.* skilled, clever. Ety/371

**maen II** *n.* treasure. PE/17:163

**maenas** *n. abst. of maen*, craft, handicraft, art. Ety/371

**maer** *adj.* good, excellent, fair; useful, fit, good (of things). Ety/371

‡ **maeras** *n. abst. of maer*, goodness, usefulness.

**maeron** *n.* artist, poet. PE/17:163

**maeth** *n.* battle, fight (not of general host but of two or a few). Ety/371

**maetha- I** *v.* to fight. Ety/371

**maetha- II** *v.* to handle, wield, manage, deal with. VT/47:6

**maethor** *n.* warrior. Ety/371

**maew** *n.* gull, 'whining bird'. Ety/373, see also **mÿl**

**mâf** *n.* pile or mass of rock or earth. PE/17:93

‡ **maga-** *v.* to forge metal.

**magor** *n. Mil.* swordsman. LotR/E, WJ/234

**maidh** (*N.* **meidh**) *adj.* pale, fallow, fawn. Ety/371

**main** *adj. num. ord.* prime, chief, pre-eminent. VT/42:10, VT/42:25

†**maitha-** *v.* to rape, ravish. PE/13:149

‡ **mal** *n.* moth.

**mâl** *n.* pollen, yellow powder. Ety/386

**malen** *adj.* yellow. Ety/386

**mallen** (*N.* **malthen**) *adj.* of gold, golden. Ety/386, RC/625, VT/46:14, Tengwestie/20031207

● **maligon** *n.* amber.

**mallorn** *n.* golden tree of Lothlórien. S/435, LotR/II:IV, VT/42:27, Tengwestie/20031207

**mallos** *n.* a golden flower. UT/451, Letters/248

**malt** *n.* gold (as metal). Ety/386, VT/46:14, VT/42:27, Tengwestie/20031207

†**malu** (*N.* **malw**) *adj.* fallow, pale. Ety/386

‡ **mammada-** *v.* to gorge, gobble up, devour. PE/22:95

**man** *interrogative pron.* what?. TL/21:09

**mân** *n.* departed spirit. Ety/371

**manadh** *n.* 1. doom, final end, fate, fortune 2. *by ext.* final bliss. Ety/371

‡ **manen** *interrogative pron.* how?

● **mang** *n.* butter.

**mann** *n.* food. Ety/AC

‡ **mar** *interrogative pron.* when?

‡ **mas** *interrogative pron.* where?

\***matha-** *v.* to stroke, feel, handle. Ety/371

**maur** *n.* gloom. Ety/373

**maw I** *n.arch.* hand. VT/47:6, see also **cam**, **mâb**

**maw II** (*N.* **hmaw**) *n.* soil, stain. Ety/386, VT/46:14

†**medli** (*N.* **megli**) *n.* bear, ‘honey eater’. Ety/369, Ety/371, see also **brôg**, **graw**

‡ **me** *pron.* we are.

‡ **medhia-** *v.* to knead, soften.

†**medlin** (*N.* **meglin**) *adj.* bear-like. Ety/369

\***medui** *adj.* end, final, last. LotR/I:XII, LotR/A(iv), PE/17:16

**megil** (*N.* **magol**) *n.* *Mil.* sword. Ety/371. PE/17:147

\***megor** *adj.* sharp-pointed. WJ/337

**mela-** *v.* to love. VT/45:34, PE/22:134

**melch** *adj.* greedy. Ety/373

**meldir** *n. masc.* friend. Ety/372

**meldis** *n. fem.* friend. EtY/372  
**meleth** *n.* love. EtY/372  
**ƒ melethel** *n.* darling, sweetheart.  
**ƒ melethor** *n.* lover.  
**melethril** *n. fem.* lover. EtY/372  
**melethron** *n. masc.* lover. EtY/372  
 ● **melillin** *n.* daffodil 'yellow singer'. PE/11:56  
**mell** *adj.* dear, beloved. EtY/372  
**mellon** *n.* friend. EtY/372, Letters/424, LotR/II:IV, SD/129-31  
 ● **melph** *n.* gooseberry.  
**ƒ meltha-** *v.* to seduce.  
**melui** *adj.* lovely, sweet, amiable. LotR/V:VIII, VT/42:18, RC/582  
**men I** *pron.* us, and not you. LotR/II:IV, LB/354, VT/45:37  
**men II** *n.* way, road. UT/281  
**men- III** *v.* to go, move, proceed in any direction (irrespective of speaker's position or point of thought). PE/17:93, PE/22:165  
**meneg** *adj. num. card.* thousand. Given the Elven duodecimal system this properly means 1728. S/409  
**menel** *n.* sky, high heaven, firmament, the region of the stars. LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, LB/354, RGEO/72, VT/44:21,23-24  
**ƒ meneldaeg** *n.* horizon (menel+taeg)  
**Menelvagor** *n.* the constellation of Orion, 'sky sword'. LotR/81, MR/456  
**ƒ menna-** *v.* to send, cause to go.  
 \***menniath** *n. coll. of ment*, **1.** many points **2.** *by ext.*, range of mountains. TI/124, Lambengolmor/799  
**ment** *n.* point. EtY/373  
**meren** *adj.* festive, gay, joyous. EtY/372  
**mereth** *n.* feast, festival. EtY/372, S/434  
**meril** *n.* rose (flower). SD/129-31  
**merilin** (N. **mœrilind**) *n.* nightingale. EtY/394, see also **dúlinn**  
**mesg** (N. **mesc**) *adj.* wet. EtY/373  
**meth I** *n. and adj.* end, last. EtY/373  
 \***meth- II** *v.* end. UT/452  
**method** *n.* end. UT/452  
**methen** *adj.* end, final. EtY/373, VT/45:34  
**ƒ mib-** *v.* to kiss.

‡ **mib** *n.* (little) kiss, peck.

**mîdh** *n.* dew. *Ety/373*

**mîl** *n.* love, affection. *Ety/372*

**milbar** *n.* dear home, place returned to after travelling, place of one's birth.  
*PE/17:109,164*

**milui** *adj.* friendly, loving, kind. *Ety/372*

‡ **miluias** *n.abst.of milui* friendliness, kindness

\***mimp** *adj. num. card.* eleven. This is Gondorian Sindarin. *PE/17:95*

**min** *prep.* in the, between (referring to a gap, space, barrier or anything intervening between two other things). *LotR/Map, VT/47:11,14*

**mîn I** *pron.poss. 1st pl.* our. *VT/44:21,22,28*

**mîn II** (*N. min*) *adj. num. card.* one (first of a series). *Ety/373, VT/42:24-25, VT/48:6*

‡ **mina** *prep.* into.

‡ **minai** (*N. minei*) *adj.* single, distinct, unique. *Ety/373*

**minas** *n.abst. 1.* tower **2.** *by ext.,* fort, city with a citadel and central watch-tower. *Ety/373, S/434, VT/42:24*

**mindon** *n. 1.* isolated hill, especially a hill with a watch tower **2.** *by ext.* tower.  
*Ety/373, Ety/395*

**minib** *adj. num. card.* eleven. *VT/48:6-8*

**miniel** *n.* Vanyar, 'first Elf'. *WJ/383*

‡ **mininor** *n.* first day of the year.

**minlamad** *n.* 'first voiced' or 'first-echoing', alliterative verse mode (minlamad thent/estent). The word is not translated by Tolkien but is likely to refer to the form and metre of *Beowulf* (lines of alliterative verse divided by a caesura). *UT/146, WJ/311, WJ/315*

‡ **minlû** *n.* once (one time).

**minna-** *v.* to enter, go in. *LotR/305, PE/17:41*

**minui** *adj. num. ord.* first. *VT/42:10, VT/42:25*

**minuiâl** *n.* 'morrowdim'; first twilight, the time near dawn when the stars fade.  
*LotR/D*

● **miog** *n.* tom, male cat.

● **miolin** *n.* queen, female cat.

**mîr** *n.* jewel, precious thing, treasure. *Ety/373, LotR/E, S/434, PM/348, LB/354, RGEO/73*

\***mîrdan** *n.* jewel-smith. *S/401*

‡ **mîrechor** *n.* bracelet.

**mîria-** *v.* to sparkle like a jewel. *PE/17:24*

**mirian** *n.* piece of money, coin used in Gondor. PM/45  
**míriel** *part.* sparkling like a jewel. RGEO/64, LotR/II:1  
**mirion** *n. augm. of mîr* great jewel, Silmaril. Ety/373, see also **golovir**, **silevril**  
**miruvor** *n.* 'precious juice', a special wine or cordial made by the Elves.  
 LotR/290, PE/17:37  
**mist** *n.* error, wandering. Ety/373  
**\*mista-** *v.* to stray. Ety/373  
**†mistad** *n.* straying, error. Ety/373  
**mith I** *n.* white fog, wet mist. Ety/373  
**mith II** *adj.* (pale) grey. Ety/373, S/434, TC/187  
**\*mithren** *adj.* of grey. UT/436  
**mithril** *n.* true-silver, a silver-like metal, 'grey brilliance'. LotR/317  
**mîw** *adj.* small, tiny, frail. VT/45:35  
**moe** *adj.* soft. Ety/371  
**moeas** *n.abst.of moe*, dough. Ety/371  
**molif** *n.* wrist, 'hand link'. VT/47:6  
**môr** *n.* darkness, dark, night. Ety/373, Letters/382  
**morben** *n.* Avar, one of the Avari. PE/17:141, WJ/376-377  
**morbenedh** *n.* Avar, 'black speaker'. PE/17:140  
**\*morchant** *n.* shadow (cast by light), dark shape. S/432, VT/42:9  
**morgul** *n.* black arts, sorcery, necromancy, dark magic. Ety/377, S/432, WJ/383, MR/350, RC/482  
**morn** *adj.* black, dark. Ety/373, Letters/382, Letters/427, WJ/368, WR/113, UT/65  
**mornedhel** *n.* Dark-Elf, one of the Avari. WJ/377, WJ/380  
**moth** *n.* fen, marsh. PE/17:165  
**\*muda-** *v.* to labour, toil. Ety/373  
**‡ mudathad** *n.* place of work, labour.  
**‡ muia-** *v.* to whine, complain.  
**muil** *n. and adj.* 1. drear, 2. dreariness. RC/334  
**muin** *adj.* dear. Ety/374  
**muindor** *n. masc.* dear brother. Ety/394  
**muinthel** *n. fem.* dear sister. Ety/392  
**mûl** *n.* slave, thrall. Ety/373  
**‡ mulf** *n.* fine flour.  
**‡ mûn** *n.* womb.  
**mund** *n.* bull. Letters/422-423

**ƒ mûr** *n.* ink.

**mÿl** *n.* gull. WJ/379-380,418, see also **maew**

## N

---

- na I** *prep.* with, by, of. *Ety/374, LotR/I:XII, PE/17:147*
- na II** *prep.* to, towards, at. *PE/17:16,147*
- \*na-** *v.* to be. *VT/44:21,24*
- nad** *n.* thing. *Ety/374*
- †**nadh** (*N. nadha*) *n.* fetter. *PE/19:101*
- nadhhor** *n.* pasture. *Ety/374*
- nadhras** *n.abst.of nadhor*, pasture. *Ety/374*
- nae** *interj.* alas. *Ety/375*
- ‡ **naeag** *n.* goat.
- naedh** *n.* a wound, gash. *PE/19:92*
- naeg** *n.* pain. *Ety/375*
- †**naegra-** *v.* to cause pain. *Ety/375*
- †**naer** (*N. noer*) *adj.* dreadful, horrible, unendurable; sad, lamentable. *Ety/375, PE/17:151*
- ‡ **naeras** *n.abst.of naer* sadness.
- naergon** *n.* woeful lament. *PM/362*
- naeth** *n.* woe; biting, gnashing of teeth in grief. *Ety/374-375, WJ/258*
- naew** *n.* jaw. *Ety/374*
- nag-** *v.* to bite. *Ety/374*
- naglath** *n. coll. of nagol*, the teeth. *WR/122*
- \*nagol** *n.* tooth. *WR/122*
- naith** *pl. natsai n.* any formation or projection tapering to a point: a spearhead, triangle gore, wedge, narrow promontory. *Ety/387, UT/282, RC/307*
- \*nalla-** *v.* to cry. *Letters/278, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72*
- nan** (*N. nann*) *n.* **1.** wide grassland, land at foot of hills with many streams **2.** *by ext.*, valley. *Ety/374, S/435, Letters/308, VT/45:36*
- nana** *n.dim.* mummy, mommy. *Ety/348,374*, see also **emel, naneth**
- naneth** *n.* mother. *Ety/348,374*, see also **emel, nana**
- nâr** *n.* rat. *Ety/379*
- \*nara-** *v.arch.poet.* to tell a story. *Ety/374, VT/45:36*
- narbeleth** *n.* October (month), ‘sun-waning’. *LotR/D*
- narch** *adj.* bitter-biting. *LotR, RC/601*
- narcha-** *v.* to rend. *Ety/374*
- nardh** *n.* knot. *Ety/387*



**narn** *pl. nern* *n.* a tale or a saga, that is told in verse to be spoken and not sung. *Ety/374, WJ/313, MR/373, S/412*

\***narnvaeron** *n.* author, maker of tales. *PE/17:163*

ƒ **narphen** *n.* character of a story.

\***nartha-** *v.* to kindle. *VT/45:37*

\***narthan** *n.* beacon, signal fire to notify of the approach of an enemy, ‘fire sign’. *VT/42:30*

**naru** (*N. narw*) *adj.* red. *Ety/374*

ƒ **naruvir** *n.* ruby.

**narwain** *n.* the month of January ‘new sun’. *LotR/D*

**nass** *n.* **1.** point, (sharp) end **2.** angle or corner. *Ety/375, VT/45:37*

**nasta-** *v.* to prick, point, stick, thrust. *Ety/375, VT/45:37*

**nath** *n.* web. *Ety/375*

**natha-** *v.* to help, save, rescue. *PE/22:166*

ƒ **nathaweg** *adj.* helpful.

**nathal** *n.* guest. *PE/17:141*

ƒ **nathla-** *v.* to welcome.

\***nathra-** *v.* to weave. *Ety/375*

**nathron** *n.* weaver, webster. *Ety/375*

**naud** *adj.* bound. *Ety/378*

**naug** (*N. nawag, pl. neweig*) *n. and adj.* **1.** stunted, dwarfed **2.** *as a noun, a Dwarf.* *Ety/375, WJ/388, UT/100, UT/148*

**naugol** (*N. naugl*) *pl. nauglin* *n. dim. of naug,* dwarf. *Ety/375*

**naugrim** *n. class pl. of naug,* Dwarves. *WJ/388*

**naur** *n.* **1.** flame **2.** fire. *Ety/374, S/435, LotR/II:IV*

**nauth** *n.* thought. *Ety/378, VT/46:6*

**nautha-** *v.* to conceive an idea, to think. *Ety/378*

**naw** *pl. †noe* (*N. pl. nui*) *n.* idea. *Ety/378*

**nawb** *n.* thumb. *VT/48:5, see also nobad*

**ned** *prep.* in, during (with reference to time). *SD/129-31, VT/47:40*

**neder** *adj. num. card.* nine. *Ety/376, VT/42:25, VT/48:6, PE/17:95*

ƒ **nederthil** *n.* nonagon ‘nine points’.

**nedh-** *pref.* in, inside, mid-. *Ety/376*

†**nedhu** (*N. nedhw*) *n.* bolster, cushion. *Ety/378*

\***nedia-** (*N. nœdia-*) *v.* to count, reckon. *Ety/378, VT/46:6*

**nedrui** *adj. num. ord.* ninth. *VT/42:25*

**nef** *prep.* on this side of. LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

**Nefrast** *n.* 'Hither Shore', the westernmost coast of Middle-earth. PE/17:27

**negen** *adj.* angular, sharp. PE/17:55

\***neitha-** *v.* to wrong, to deprive. UT/456

**neithan** *adj.* deprived, wronged. UT/456

**nêl** (*N.* **neleg**) *pl.* **nelig** *n.* tooth. Ety/376, WR/113, VT/46:3

**nelchaenen** *adj. num. ord.* thirtieth. SD/129-131

**neledh** *adj. num. card.* three. Ety/376, TAI150, VT/48:6

\***neledh-** *v.* to enter. TAI/150

ƒ **nelest** *n.* third (fraction).

ƒ **nelf** *n.* needle.

**nell** *n.* bell. Ety/379

**nella-** *v.* to sound (of bells). Ety/379, VT/46:7

**nelladel** *n.* ringing of bells. Ety/379

**nelthil** *n.* triangle. Ety/376, Ety/393

**nelui** (*N.* **nail, neil**) *adj. num. ord.* third. VT/42:25

**nem** (*N.* **nemb**) *n.* nose. Ety/376

**nen** *pl.* **nîn** *n.* **1.** water (used of a lake, pool or lesser river) **2.** *by ext.* waterland.  
Ety/376, S/435, UT/457, RC/327-328

**Nen Echui** *n.* Cuiviénien, 'water of awakening', the lake by which the Elves first awoke. LR/406

**nend** (*N.* **nenn**) *adj.* watery. Ety/376

● **nenig** *n.* drop of water.

**ness** *n.* headland. UT/28

\***nesta-** *v.* to heal. WR/379-380

\***nestadren** *adj.* healing. WR/380

\***nestag-** *v.* to insert, stick in. Ety/388

**neth I** *adj.* young. Ety/377

**neth II** *n. fem.* **1.** *from* **nîth** sister **2.** girl (in her teens, approaching adulthood).  
VT/47:14-16,33, VT/48:6

**nethel** (*N.* **thêl** *pl.* **thelei**) *n. fem.* sister. Ety/392, VT/47:14

**nethig** *n. fem. dim. of* **neth II**, 'little sister', play name given to the ring finger.  
VT/47:14, VT/47:38-39, VT/48:6,17

**ni** *pron.* I am. PE/17:130

**niben** *adj.* **1.** small, petty **2.** *as a noun*, little finger (Elvish play-name used by and taught to children). S/435, WJ/388, WJ/408, VT/48:6

**nîd** *adj.* damp, wet, tearful. Ety/376

**nidh I** *n.* full vigorous purpose, exertion of will. PE/22:165  
**nidh- II** *v.* to be determined to, auxiliary verb version of **nidha-**. PE/22:165  
**nīdh** *n.* honeycomb. VT/45:38  
**nidha-** *v.* to be determined to (used when speaking of events in the future). PE/22:165  
**nīf** *n.* front, face. Ety/378  
**niged** *n.* little finger. VT/48:5, see also **lebig**  
†**nimmida-** (N. **nimmid-**) *v.* to whiten. Ety/378  
**nimp I** (N. **nim-**) *adj.* pale, white. Ety/378  
**nimp II** *adj.* small and frail. VT/48:18  
**nin** *pron.* me. LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72  
**nîn I** *pron.* my. UT/40, VT/44:22  
**nîn II** *n.* tear. Ety/376  
**nîn III** *adj.* wet, watery. TC/195, S/435  
†**nind** (N. **ninn**) *adj.* slender. Ety/378  
**ninglor** *n.* golden water-flower, gladden. UT/280-81, UT/450  
● **ningon** *n.* lapis lazuli.  
‡ **nínholch** *n.* onion ‘tear-root’.  
‡ **nínia-** *v.* to weep.  
**níniel** *adj.* tearful. Ety/376  
**nínim** *n.* snowdrop (flower) ‘white tear’. Ety/367, see also **niphredil**  
**ninniach** *n.* rainbow, ‘water ford’. S/387, see also **eiliant**  
**nínui** *n. and adj.* **1.** watery **2.** as a noun, the month of February. LotR/D  
‡ **niphess** *n.* snowflake, frost-patterns, ice-flake.  
**niphred** (N. **nifred**) *n.* pallor, fear. Ety/378, S/435  
**niphredil** (N. **nifredil**) *n.* a pale winter flower, snowdrop, ‘pale point’. Ety/376, Ety/378, Letters/402, LotR/II:VI, see also **nínim**  
**nîr** *n.* tear, weeping. Ety/376  
**nírnaeth** *n.* (tearful) lamentation, weeping gnashing of teeth. Ety/376  
‡ **niss** *n.* frost.  
**nîth** *n.* youth. Ety/377  
‡ **nitha-** *v.* to precipitate; rain, hail, snow.  
‡ **nithren** *adj.* frosty.  
**no** *v. imp. of na-*, be! VT/44:21,24  
**nobad** *n. dual pl. of nawb*, the pair of fingers composed of the thumb and the index (grouped together as in the act of picking something up). VT/48:5,16

**nod-** *v.* to count. PE/17:144

‡ **nodra-** *v.* to abash, make ashamed.

‡ **nodvaenas** *n.* mathematics ‘skill with counting’.

**noen** *adj.* wise, sensible. VT/46:9

**nogoth** *n.* Dwarf, ‘one of the stunted folk’. S/435, WJ/338, WJ/388, WJ/408, WJ/413

**nogotheg** *n. dim. of nogoth*, ‘dwarflet’, a name of the Petty-Dwarves. WJ/388

**nogothrim** *n. class pl. of nogoth*, Dwarf-folk, ‘stunted folk’. RGEO/75, UT/318, WJ/388

\***nor-** *v.* **1.** to run (of animals or men) **2.** *by ext.*, to ride. PE/17:168

**nordh** *n.* cord. Ety/387

**norn** *adj.* **1.** twisted, knotted, crabbed, contorted. Ety/387

**nornwaith** *n. class pl. of norn* the Dwarves, ‘hard folk’. MR/93, MR/106

**noroth** *n.* giant. Ety/AC

‡ **nor** *n.* murmur.

**north** *n.* riding race. PE/17:168

**northa-** *v.* to make run, to race (on horses). PE/17:168

**nóruí** *n. and adj.* **1.** sunny, fiery **2.** *as a noun*, the month of June. LotR/D

**noss** (N. **nos**) *n.* kindred, family, clan. Ety/378, PM/320

**nost** *n.* kindred, family, house. PM/360

‡ **nosta-** *v.* to smell (something).

**nothlir** *n.* family line (esp. as family tree, genealogical tree). WR/234, WR/237, WR/309

**nothrim** *n. class pl. of nost*, kindred, family, house. PM/360

‡ **novaer** *interj. and n.* goodbye, farewell, ‘be well’.

**nu** *prep.* beneath, under. Ety/378, see also **nuin**

‡ **nui** *n.* bee.

**nuin** *prep.* under the. Ety/378

**nuitha-** *v.* to stunt, to prevent from coming to completion, stop short, not allow to continue. WJ/413

‡ **nulaf-** *v.* to swallow ‘down-lick’, drown, submerge.

**nûr I** *adj.* deep. Ety/378

**nûr II** *n.* race (of people). Ety/378

‡**nÿw** (N. **hnuif**) *n.* noose, snare. Ety/387

## O

- o I (od)** *prep.* from, of (a place). EtY/360, WJ/366, WJ/369-70, LotR/II:IV, SD/129-31, RGEO/72, see also **uin**
- o II** *prep.* about, concerning. EtY/378
- ƒ ob** *prep.* before (when discussing space). PE/22:167
- odhril** *n. fem.* parent. EtY/379
- odhron** *n. masc.* parent. EtY/379
- odog** *adj. num. card.* seven. EtY/379, VT/42:25, VT/47:42, VT/48:6, PE/17:95
- ƒ odothil** *n.* heptagon 'seven points'
- **odrim** *adj.* many. PE/11:62
- oer** *adj.* nasty. PE/22:160
- oew** *n.* crime, evil deed. PE/17:170
- ogol** *adj.* wicked, evil. VT/48:32
- ogron** *n.* wicked or evil person. PE/17:170
- ƒ ol-** *v.* to pour.
- ôl pl. elei** *n.* dream. EtY/370, EtY/379
- ola-** *v.* to become, turn into (another state). PE/22:134
- Olfannor** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Lórien, 'Lord of Dream-Cloud'. EtY/387
- oill (N. old)** *n.* torrent, mountain-stream. EtY/396
- ƒ ollos** *n.* poppy 'sleep flower'.
- ƒ olph** *n.* bottle.
- oltha-** *v.* to dream. EtY/370, EtY/379
- ƒ olui** *adj.* dreamy.
- \***oneth** *n. fem.* giver. PM/404-05
- ongol** *n.* stench. EtY/378
- \***onna-** *v.* to beget. WJ/387
- \***onnen** *pp. of onna-*, born. WJ/387
- **onin** *n.* anvil.
- ƒ onnor** *n.* parent, begetter.
- onod** *n.* Ent. LotR/F, Letters/224
- onodrim** *n. class pl. of onod* the Ents, as a race. Letters/224, TC/165
- or** *prep.* above, over. EtY/379
- or-** *pref.* above, over. EtY/379
- oracaron** *n.* seventh day of the Númenórean week, Sea-day. LotR/D
- oronor** *n.* second day of the week, day of the Sun. LotR/D

**orbelain** *n.* sixth day of the week, day of the Powers or Valar. LotR/D

**orch** *n.* Goblin, Orc. Ety/379, LR/406, WJ/390, LotR/II:VI, LotR/F, Letters/178

**orchal** (*N. orchel*) *adj.* **1.** superior, lofty, eminent **2.** tall. Ety/363, Ety/379, WJ/305

**orchoth** *n. class pl. of orch*, the Orcs (as a race). WJ/390

✚ **orf** *n.* apple.

✚ **orfor** *n.* apple tree.

**orgaladh** *n.* fourth day of the Númenórean week, day of the Tree. LotR/D

**orgaladhad** *n.* fourth day of the Elvish week, day of the Two Trees. LotR/D

**orgilion** *n.* first day of the week, day of the Stars. LotR/D

**orithil** *n.* third day of the week, day of the Moon. LotR/D

**ormenel** *n.* fifth day of the week, Heavens' day. LotR/D

**orn** *n.* tree (such as ash or birch, not large trees). Ety/379, S/435, Letters/426, see also **galadh**

**orod** *pl. ered* (*N. pl. eryd*) *n.* mountain. Ety/379, S/435, Letters/263, TC/178, RC/621

**orodben** *n.* mountaineer, one living in the mountains. WJ/376

**orodrim** *n. class pl. of orod*, range of mountains. Ety/379

✚ **oronnad** *n.* birthday ('begetting day', as Elves celebrate the conception not the birth).

**oroth** *n.* rage, anger. PE/17:183

✚ **orothel** *n.* iceberg 'ice mountain'.

\***ortha-** *v.* to raise. Ety/379

\***orthel-** *v.* to roof, screen above. Ety/391

**orthelian** *n.* canopy. Ety/391

\***orthor-** *v.* to master, conquer. Ety/395

✚ **óruí** *adj.* daily, commonly, see also **ilaurui**

**os-** *pref.* about, around. Ety/379

\***osgar-** *v.* to cut round, to amputate. Ety/379

**osp** *n.* reek, smoke. Ety/396

● **ospa-** *v.* to smoke.

**ost** *n.* **1.** city, town with wall round **2.** citadel, fortress or stronghold, made or strengthened by art. Ety/379, S/435, WJ/414, RC/232

**othgar-** *v.* to do wrong. PE/17:151

**othgarn** *n.* misdeed. PE/17:151

†**othlonn** (*N. othlon*) *n.* paved way. Ety/370

**othol** *n.* stranger. PE/17:141

†**othrad** (N. **ostrad**) *n.* street. Ety/383

‡ **othren** *n.abst.of auth I* war-like.

†**othronn** (N. **othrond**) *n.* fortress or city in underground caves, underground stronghold. Ety/379,384, WJ/414

**othui** *adj.num.ord.* seventh. This is the normal but older form of the word. The later but irregular form of the word (formed by analogy and not used in common speech) is **odothui**. VT/42:10,25

● **oth** (N. **oss**) *n.* egg.

**ovor** (N. **ovr**) *adj.* abundant. Ety/396, see also **ovras**

\***ovra-** *v.* to abound. Ety/396

**ovras** *n.abst.of ovor* crowd, heap. Ety/396

## P

- pad-** *v.* to step. PE/17:34
- pâd** *n.* a step (action), way, road, track (only used of unpaved roads or tracks in open country). WJ/387, S/438, PE/17:34
- padra-** *v.* to walk. PE/17:34, S/438, WJ/387
- pae I** *adj.num.card.* ten. VT/42:25, VT/48:6
- ‡ **pae II** *n.* vegetable.
- ‡ **paeb** *adj.* sour.
- ‡ **paenor** *n.* Elven fortnight, 'ten days'.
- ‡ **paenthil** *n.* decagon 'ten points'
- paenui** *adj.num.ord.* tenth. VT/42:25
- paeth** *n.* speech. PE/17:126
- † **paich** (*N.* **peich**) *n.* juice, syrup. Etymology/382
- palan-** *adv.* afar, abroad, far and wide. LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74
- \***palandir-** *v.* watch from afar. Letters/427, PE/17:25
- ‡ **palan-hinnen** *adj.* famous 'far-known'.
- palath I** *n.* surface. Etymology/380
- palath II** *n.* iris (the flower). RS/432, TI/114
- ‡ **pama-** *v.* to vomit.
- \***pan** *adj.* all, in totality. SD/129-31
- pân** (*N.* **pein**) *n.* plank, fixed board (especially in floor). Etymology/380
- panas** *n.abst.of pân*, floor. Etymology/380
- † **pand** (*N.* **pann**) *n.* courtyard. Etymology/380
- pann** *adj.* wide. Etymology/380, see also **land II**
- \***panna- I** *v.* to open, to enlarge. Etymology/380
- † **panna- II** *v.* to fill. Etymology/366, see also **pathra-**
- pant** *adj.* full. Etymology/366, SD/129-31
- ‡ **paphen** *rel. pron.* everybody.
- ‡ **par-** *v.* to peel. PE/17:171
- paran** *adj.* bare, naked, smooth, shaven (often applied to hills without trees). RC/433
- parch I** *adj.* dry. Etymology/380, VT/45:5, see also **apharch**
- parch II** *adj.* naked (of persons). PE/17:86
- parf** *pl.* **perf** *n.* book. Etymology/380
- parth** *n.* field, enclosed grassland, sward. UT/260, PM/330, RC/349



\***partha-** *v.* to arrange, compose. LR/380

**path** *adj.* smooth. Etymology/380

‡ **patha-** *v.* to smooth, iron.

\***pathra-** *v.* to fill. Etymology/366, see also **panna- II**

**pathred** *n.* fullness. Etymology/366

†**pathu** (*N.* **pathw**) *n.* level space, sward. Etymology/380

**paur** *n.* fist (in reference to a tightly closed hand, as in using an implement or a craft-tool, rather than to a fist used in punching). Etymology/366, S/429, PM/179,318, VT/47:8

**paw** *n.* sickness. Etymology/366

‡ **pe** *conj.* if.

\***ped-** *v.* to speak, to say. LotR/II:IV, TL/21:09

†**pedor** *n.* sayer, soothsayer. PE/13:164

**pedweg** *adj.* talkative, saying a lot. PE/17:144

**peg** *n.* small spot, dot. Etymology/382

\***pel-** *v.* to fade, wane. LotR/1107

**pêl** *pl.* **peli** *n.* fenced field, enclosure. Etymology/380

\***peleth** *n.* fading, withering. LotR/D

\***pelia-** *v.* to spread. Etymology/380

\***pelin** *n.* fading, withering. Etymology/366

**pelthaes** *n.* pivot. Etymology/380, Etymology/390

‡ **pemp** *n.* lip.

\***pen- I** *prep.pref.* without, lacking, -less. LotR/II:II

**pen II** *relative pron.* one, somebody, anybody. WJ/376

**pen- III** *v.* to have not, to lack. PE/17:144

**penbed** *adj.* unpronounceable. PE/17:145

**pend** (*N.* **penn**) *n.* declivity, slope. Etymology/380, RC/525

**pendrath** (*N.* **pendrad**) *n.* passage up or down slope, stairway. Etymology/380

**penedh** *n.* Elf, 'speaker'. PE/17:140

**peng** *n.* *Mil.* bow (for shooting). Etymology/366

**pengolodh** *n.* teaching sage, a doctor of lore, lore-master. PE/17:139

\***penia-** *v.* to fix, to set. Etymology/380

‡ **penídh** *adj.* restless.

‡ **penind** *adj.* without inner thought, insane.

**penna** *n. and adj.* **1.** *n.* vowel **2.** *as an adj.* lacking. VT/39:17

**penna-** *v.* to come down in a slant, fall slanting. LotR/II:I, RGEO/72, PE/17:24

**pennas** *n. abst. of pent*, history, historical account. *Ety/366, WJ/192, WJ/206*

‡ **pennig** *n. coin.*

† **penninor** (*N. penninar*) *n. last day of the year.* *Ety/400*

**pent** *n. tale.* *Ety/366*

‡ **pephen** *rel. pron. if anybody, whoever.*

**per-** *pref. half, divided in middle.* *PE/17:102*

\***peredhel** (*N. peringol*) *n. half-elf.* *S/430, LotR/A(j), LR/152*

‡ **perf** *n. spinning wheel.*

**perian** *n. Hobbit, Halfling.* *LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, RGEO/75, Letters/308*

**periannath** *n. coll. of perian* the Hobbits, Halflings. *LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E-F, RGEO/75, Letters/308*

**perin** *adj. half, divided in middle.* *Ety/380*

‡ **peess** *n. feather.*

**peessa-** *v. to concern, to affect.* *Ety/AC*

**pesseg** *n. pillow.* *Ety/366*

**peth** *n. word.* *Ety/366, LotR/II:IV, RS/463*

**pethron** *n. narrator, minstrel.* *Ety/366*

‡ **pholg** *n. pig.*

**pigen** *adj. tiny.* *Ety/382*

† **pihen** (*N. pichen*) *adj. juicy.* *Ety/382*

● **pil** *n. colour.*

‡ **pilin** *n. arrow.*

‡ **pilinaithor** *n. 'arrow spearman', a poetic name for bamboo (cf. Q. pilinehtar).* *MME/184-185*

‡ **pim** *n. tail.*

**pîn** *adj. little.* *RC/536*

**pind** *n. crest, ridge; long (low) hill with a sharp ridge against the skyline.* *PE/17:24*

**pinnath** *n. crests, ridges, group of downs. Dialectal or late Gondorian Sindarin (they blended the words penna- and pind).* *LotR/Index, RC/525, PE/17: 24*

‡ **pir-** *v. to stir (round), make spin.*

**pirin** *n. a type of flower that opens and shuts quickly with changing light.* *PE/17:146*

**plad** *n. palm, flat of the hand, hand held upwards or forwards, flat and tensed (with fingers and thumb closed or spread).* *VT/47:9, see also camlann, talf I*

**plada-** *v.* to feel with the hand, to pass the sensitive palm over a surface.  
VT/47:9

‡ **pladas** *n.* oar.

‡ **pladorn** *n.* sycamore tree.

**pôd** *n.* animal's foot. Ety/382

‡ **pôg** *n.* bag.

‡ **pol-** *v.* to be able to (can, could)

‡ **por-** *v.* to choke, suffocate; drown.

● **porog** *n.* chicken, fowl.

**post** *n.* pause, halt, rest, cessation, respite. Ety/382

‡ **posta-** *v.* to rest.

\***presta-** *v.* to affect, trouble, disturb. Ety/380

**prestannen** *pp.* of **presta-**, **1.** affected **2.** mutated (of a mutated vowel).  
Ety/380

**prestanneth** *n.* affection of vowels, mutation. Ety/380

‡ **pûg** *n.* blackberry.

\***puia-** *v.* to spit. Ety/382

**puig** *adj.* clean, tidy, neat. Ety/382

‡ **puiga-** *v.* to wash, to clean.

## R

---

‡ **rach** *n.* danger.

‡ **rachui** *adj.* dangerous.

‡ **ractha-** *v.* to shatter.

**râd** *n.* path, track. Ety/383

\***rada-** *v.* to make a way, find a way. Ety/383

● **raeb** *adj.* striped. PE/11:64

● **raebroch** *n.* zebra ('striped horse'). PE/11:64

**raeda-** *v.* to catch in a net. VT/42:12

**raef** (*N.* **raew**) *n.* net. VT/42:12

‡**raeg** (*N.* **rhoeg**) *adj.* crooked, bent, wrong. Ety/383

**raen I** *adj.* smiling, gracious, sweet-faced. PE/17:182

**raen II** *adj.* netted, enlaced. VT/42:11

‡**raew** (*N.* **rhaew**) *n.* fathom, a unit of length equal to six feet (1.8 metres) used to measure distances underwater. Ety/382

● **râf** *adj.* roaring.

‡**rafen** (*N.* **rhafn**) *n.* wing (horn), extended point at side, etc. Ety/382

‡ **rag-** *v.* to break.

‡ **ragui** *adj.* breakable.

‡ **raida-** *v.* to smile.

‡**rain I** (*N.* **rhain**) *n.* border. Ety/383

**rain II** (*N.* **rein**) *n.* erratic wandering. VT/42:13

**raitha-** *v.* to strive, reach for.

‡ **rallas** *n.* 'Moon-grass', a plant that grew in Middle-earth (cf. Q. *ranalinque*).  
MME/198

**ram** (*N.* **rham**) *n.* wall. Ety/382, S/436

**rammas** *n. abst. of ram*, (great) wall. LotR/V:I, LotR/Index

‡**ranc** *pl.* **renc** (*N.* **rhanc** *pl.* **rhengy**) *n.* arm. Ety/382

**randír** (*N.* **rhandir**) *n. masc.* wanderer, pilgrim. Ety/383, VT/42:13

**rant** *n.* **1.** lode, vein **2.** course, riverbed. Ety/383, S/436

\***raph** *n.* rope. UT/424

**rag** *n.* wagon, wain, four wheeled cart for dragging loads usually pulled by horses or oxen. PE/17:28

**rass** (*N.* **rhas**) *n.* horn (especially on living animal, but also applied to mountains). Ety/383, VT/46:10, LotR/E, S/436

\***rast** *n.* shore, cape. WJ/190

**rath** *n.* **1.** course, riverbed **2.** street (in a city). *Ety/383, LotR/Index, RC/523,551*

‡ **rathir** *n.* canal.

‡ **raud** (*N. rhaud*) *n.* metal. *Ety/383*

‡ **raudh** (*N. rhaudh*) *adj.* hollow, cavernous. *Ety/384*

**raug** (*N. rhaug*) *n.* a powerful, hostile and terrible creature, a demon. *Ety/384, S/436, WJ/415*

‡ **raun** (*N. rhaun*) **1.** *adj.* errant, **2.** *n.* month, from the name of the moon as the Wanderer. *Ety/383*

‡ **raw I** (*N. rhaw*) *n.* bank (especially of a river). *Ety/382*

‡ **raw II** (*N. rhaw*) *pl.* † **roe** *n.* lion. *Ety/383*

**-red** *suffix.* denotes completion of a work or design, with final details and/or finishing touches. *PE/17:185*

‡ **redh-** (*N. rhedh-*) *v.* to sow. *Ety/383*

‡ **rein** (*N. rhein*) *n.* slot (deer tracks), spoor, track, footprint. *Ety/384*

**rem I** *n.* mesh, net (for catching, hunter's or fisher's net). *LotR/E, VT/42:29*

‡ **rem II** (*N. rhem*) *adj.* frequent, numerous. *Ety/383*

\***remmen** *pp.adj.* woven, netted, tangled. *LotR/E, LotR/II:I, RGEO/72*

**Remmirath** *n.* the constellation Pleiades, 'the netted jewels'. *PE/17:24*

‡ **ren-** *v.* to remember.

‡ **rend** (*N. rhenn*) *adj.* circular. *Ety/383, VT/46:11*

‡ **renia-** (*N. \*rhenia-*) *v.* to wander, stray. *Ety/383*

‡ **rest** (*N. rhest*) *n.* cut. *Ety/384*

\***reth** *n.* climber. *PE/17:182*

\***reth-** *v.* to tarry in one place, endure. *PE/17:182*

‡ **revia-** (*N. \*rhevia-*) *v.* **1.** to fly, sail **2.** to wander. *Ety/382*

**rhae** *adj.* easy. *PE/17:172*

**rhaed** *adj.* to complete a work or design, to add finishing touches and final details. *PE/17:185, see also -red*

**rhaen** *adj.* crooked. *Ety/382*

\***rhach** *n.* curse. *MR/373*

**rhanc** *adj.* awry, awkward. *PE/17:154*

**rhass** *n.* precipice. *Ety/363*

\***rhavan** *n.* wild man. *WJ/219*

**rhaw I** *adj.* wild, untamed. *Ety/382, VT/46:10*

**rhaw II** *n.* flesh, body. *MR/350, VT/47:12*

‡ **rhib-** (*N. thrib-*) *v.* to scratch. *Ety/387*

\***rhid-** *v.* to decorate, complete a work or design, add finishing touches or details. PE/17:185

**rhîw** *n.* winter (in Imladris, winter was 72 days long). LotR/D

**rhonn** (*N.* **rhond**) *n.* body. PE/17:183

†**rhosc** (*N.* **rhosg**) *adj.* brown, russet. Ety/385

†**rhoss** (*N.* **thross**) *n.* whisper or rustling sound. Ety/386

\***rhovan** *n.* wilderness. LotR/Map, VT/46:10

**rhovanion** *n.* the Wilderland. LotR/Map

**ihu-** *pref.* evil. PE/17:170

**rhû** *n. and adj.* evil, wicked. PE/17:170

**rhudol** *adj.* unwelcome, coming with evil omen or intent. PE/17:170

**rhugar** *n.* evil deed. PE/17:170

**rhugarol** *adj.* doing evil, wicked. PE/17:170

‡ **rhugaror** *n.* sinner, evildoer.

**rhûn** *n.* east. Ety/384, S/436, LotR/E

**rhúnedain** *n.* Easterlings. PE/17:18

**rhúnen** *adj.* eastern. S/420

†**rhúven** *n. arch. poet.* east. Ety/384

**rî** (*N.* **rhî**) *n.* crown, wreath, garland. Ety/383, PM/347

†**trib-** (*N.* **rhīb-**) *v.* to flow like a torrent. Ety/384

**rîdh** *n.* sown field, acre. Ety/383, VT/46:11

\***rîf** *n.* bark. LotR/E, TC/169, TC/173

\***rig-** *v.* to twine, wreath. PM/347

**ril** *n.* brilliance, especially used of white radiation. PE/17:47

**rim I** (*N.* **rhim**) *n.* crowd, host, great number. Ety/383, S/436, Letters/178,382

†**rim II** (*N.* **rhim**) *n.* cold pool or lake (in mountains). Ety/384

†**rîn I** (*N.* **rhîn**) *n. and adj.* **1.** crowned **2.** *as a noun, by ext.* crowned lady, queen. Ety/393, Ety/389

**rîn II** *n.* remembrance. PM/372

‡ **rinas** *n. abst. of rîn II* memory.

†**rinç** (*N.* **rhinc**) *n.* twitch, jerk, trick, sudden move. Ety/383

†**rind** (*N.* **rhind, rhinn**) *n.* circle. Ety/383

**ring** (*N.* **rhing**) *adj.* cold. Ety/383, S/436, VT/42:13

†**ringorn** (*N.* **rhingorn**) *n.* circle. Ety/365

†**rîs** (*N.* **rhîs**) *n. fem.* queen. Ety/383, see also **bereth**

†**riss** (*N.* **rhiss**) *n. and adj.* **1.** ravine, cleft **2.** cloven, separate. Ety/384

†**rista-** (*N.* \***rhista-**) *v.* **1.** to cut **2.** to rend, rip. Ety/384

**†ritha-** (N. \***rhitha-**) *v.* to jerk, twitch, snatch. EtY/383  
**†rīw** (N. **rhīf**) *n.* brink, brim, edge, hem, border. EtY/383  
**roch** *n.* horse, swift horse for riding. EtY/384, S/436, Letters/178,282,382  
**rochben** *n.* (horse) rider. WJ/376  
**rochir** *n.* horse-lord, knight (in Gondorian Sindarin this was spelt and pronounced as **rohīr**). Letters/178, LotR, see also **rochirrim**  
**rochirrim** (N. **rohīroth**) *n. class pl. of rochir*, horse-lords, the people of Rohan (in Gondorian Sindarin this was spelt and pronounced as **rohīrrim**). Letters/178, LotR, UT/318  
**rochon** *n.* (horse) rider. UT/463  
**\*rodon** *pl. rodyn* *n.* Vala, one of the Powers. LotR/D, PE/17:33,118  
**ƒ rogol** *pl. regyl* *n.* saddle.  
**ƒ rohaith** *n. Mil.* lancer 'horse-spear'.  
**rom** (N. **rhom**) *n.* horn, trumpet. WJ/400  
**†romru** (N. **rhomru**) *n.* sound of horns. EtY/384  
**rond** (N. **rhonn**) *n.* **1.** cave roof **2.** vaulted or arched roof, as seen from below (and usually not visible from outside), or a (large) hall of chamber so roofed. EtY/384, VT/46:12, S/437, WJ/414  
**†ross I** (N. **rhoss**) *n.* rain. EtY/384  
**ross II** *adj.* red-haired, copper coloured (especially used of animals, as fox, red deer, etc.). VT/41:10  
**ƒ rosseg** *n.* raindrop.  
**rost** *adj.* rainy. S/220  
**\*rosta-** *v.* to hollow out, excavate. EtY/384  
**\*roval** *n.* pinion, great wing (of eagle). LotR/VI:IV, EtY/382  
**†rû** (N. **rhû**) *n. arch. poet.* loud-sound, trumpet-sound. EtY/384  
**rûdh** *adj.* bald. S/379, WJ/187  
**†rui** (N. **rhui**) *n.* hunt, hunting. EtY/384  
**ruin** *n. and adj.* **1.** *n.* red flame. **2.** *adj.* fiery red. PM/366, SA  
**ruist** *n.* fireplace, hearth. PE/17:183  
**ƒ run-** *v.* to polish, grind, rub. PE/17:89  
**rusc** *n.* fox. VT/41:10  
**rust** *n.* copper. VT/41:10  
**rustui** *adj.* of copper. VT/41:10  
**rûth** *n.* anger, wrath. S/436  
**● ruthol** *n.* oats, porridge. PE/11:86  
**ruthra-** *v.* to rage. PE/17:188

𑀓 **rúthui** *adj.* angry, wrathful.

†**r̥ñ** (N. **rh̥ñ**) *n.* ‘chaser’, hound of chase. Ety/384



## S

---

ƿ **sa** *pron.* that is.

ƿ **saba-** *v.* to delve.

\***sabar** *n.* delved mine. WJ/209,419, S/380, PE/12:82

**sad** *n.* limited area naturally or artificially defined, a place, spot. UT/425, VT/42:19-20

**sâdh** *n.* sward, turf. VT/42:20

**sador** *adj.* trusty, steadfast, loyal. PE/17:183

**sadron** *n.masc.* faithful one, loyal companion. UT/431

● **saeg** *adj.* hungry. PE/13:146

**sael** *adj.* wise. MR/305, SD/129-31, WJ/233

ƿ **saelas** *n.abst.of sael* wisdom.

**saer** *adj.* bitter. Ety/385

**saew** *n.* poison. Ety/385

**saf-** *v.* to have, to possess. PE/17:173, see also **gar-**

ƿ **sai** *pron.* those are.

**said** *adj.* private, separate, not common, excluded. VT/42:20

†**sain I** (*N. sein*) *adj.* new. Ety/385, see also **cîw**, **eden**, **gwain I**

**sain II** *pron.* those, them. LoTR/305, PE/17:42

**salab** *n.* herb, green food plant. Ety/385

● **salfin** *n.* viola.

● **salfinnel** *n.* violin.

†**salph** (*N. salff*) *n.* broth, liquid food, soup. Ety/385, VT/45:12

\***sam** *n.* chamber, room. LotR/VI:III, S/435, see also **sammath**

**samarad** *n. dual pl. of sammar*, two neighbours. VT/48:20

**sammar** *n.* neighbour, ‘one who dwells beside’. VT/48:20

**sammath** *n. coll. of sam*, chambers. LotR/VI:III, S/435

\***san** *pron.* that. PE/17/42

**sant** *n.* garden, field, yard (or other place in private ownership whether enclosed or not). VT/42:20

**sarch** *n.* grave. UT/463

**sarn** *n.* **1.** stone (as a material) **2.** small stone, pebble. Ety/385, RC/327, S/437, UT/463, VT/42:11

**sarnas** *n.abst.of sarn*, cairn, pile of stones. LR/406

**saer** *adj.* bad, putrid (of food). PE/17:183

**sautha-** *v.* to drain. Ety/388

**saw I** *pl.* †**soe** (*N. pl.* **sui**) *n.* juice. *Ety/385*

**saw II** *n.* filth, putrescence. *PE/17:183*

ƒ **se** *pron.* this is.

**seidia-** *v.* to set aside, appropriate to a special purpose or owner. *VT/42:20*

**sell** *n. fem.* **1.** daughter **2.** girl, maid (child). *Ety/385*

**sellath** *n. coll. of sell*, all the daughters. *SD/129-31*

\***sen** *pron.* this. *LotR/II:IV*

\***senn** (*N. send*) *n. rest.* *RC/523*

**sennas** *n. abst. of senn*, guesthouse, resting place. *RC/523*

**sennui** *adv.* rather, instead. *SD/129-31*

**sera-** *v.* to like. *LotR*

**sereg** *n.* blood. *PE/17:184*, see also **agar, iâr**

**seregon** *n.* ‘Blood of Stone’ – a plant known in English as ‘stonecrop’ – with deep red flowers that grew on Amon Rûdh. *S/437*

**seron** *n.* lover. *PM/348*

**serni** *n.* pebble bank, shingle, also the name of a river in Gondor. *VT/42:10*

ƒ **si** *pron.* these are.

**sí** *adv.* here. *PE/17:27,67*

**sîdh** *n.* peace. *Ety/385*

**sigil I** *n. Mil.* dagger, knife. *Ety/385*

**sigil II** *n.* necklace. *WJ/258*

**sîla-** *v.* to shine white. *LB/354*

**silef** *n.* white crystal. *PE/17:23*

**silevril** *n.* Silmaril. *Ety/373*, see also **golovir, mirion**

**silith** *adj.* silver light, starlight. *Ety/*

**silivren** *adj.* (white) glittering. *LotR/II:I, RGEO/72*

\***sin** *pron.* these.

ƒ **sing** *n.* salt.

ƒ **singren** *adj.* salty.

**siniath** *n. coll.* news, tidings. *Ety/385*

**sinnarn** *n.* novel tale. *Ety/385*

**sír** *adv.* today. *VT/44:21,27*

**sîr** *n.* river. *Ety/385, S/437, RC/384*, see also **sirion**

\***siria-** *v.* to flow. *Ety/385*

**sirion** *n. augm. of sîr*, great river. *Ety/385*

**sirith** *n.* flowing. *VT/42:11*

\***soga-** *v.* to drink. Ety/388, VT/46:16

**solch** *n.* root (especially as edible). Ety/388

ƒ **soth** *n.* bath.

**sui** *conj.* as, like. VT/44:27

\***suil** *n.* greeting. LotR/Λ(ii), see also **suilad**

\***suila-** *v.* to greet. SD/129-31

**suilad** *ger. of suila-*, greeting. SD/129

\***suilanna-** *v.* to greet, to give greetings. SD/129-31

†**suith** (N. **sûth**) *n.* draught (of a drink). Ety/388

ƒ **suithlas** *n.* tea 'leaf draught'.

**sûl I** *n.* wind (that can be heard, not seen). S/437

**sûl II** *n.* goblet. Ety/388

ƒ **sûlbess** *n.* 'wind feather', a poetic word for a reed (cf. Q. *súriquessë*).  
MME/184-185

● **sus** *interj.* shush!

## T

---

- tachol** (*N. tachl*) *n.* pin, brooch, clasp. PE/18:100
- tâd** (*N. tad*) *adj. num. card.* two. Ety/349, Ety/391, WJ/388, VT/42:25-27, VT/48:6
- \***tad-dal** *pl. tad-dail n. and adj.* biped, two-legged animal. WJ/388
- tadol** *adj. num.* double. Ety/391
- tadui** *adj. num. ord.* second. VT/42:25
- taeg** *n.* boundary, limit, boundary line. WJ/309
- taen I** *n.* height, summit of high mountain. Ety/389
- taen II** *adj.* long (and thin). Ety/391
- taer I** *adj.* straight. Ety/392, VT/46:18
- taer II** *adj.* lofty, tall, high. PE/17:186
- taes** *n.* nail, pin. Ety/390
- \***taetha-** *v.* to fasten, tie. Ety/389
- taew** *n.* holder, socket, hasp, clasp, staple. Ety/390, VT/46:17
- tafen** (*N. tavn*) *n.* a thing made by handicraft. PE/17:107
- \***tagol** *n.* post, mark. VT/42:8,28
- taid** *adj.* second (in the sense of supporting, second in command). VT/42:25
- †**taith** (*N. teith*) *n.* written mark, sign, stroke, symbol. Ety/391, PE/17:43
- tâl** (*N. teil*) *n.* foot. UT/313
- talad** *n.* an incline, slope. Ety/390
- talaf** *n.* ground, floor. Ety/390
- †**talagan** (*N. talagand*) *n.* harper. Ety/377
- talán** *n.* **1.** flat space, platform. **2.** flet, wooden platform (in the trees of Lothlórien where the Galadhrim dwell). PE/17:52, UT/465, LotR/II:VI
- talath** (*N. dalath*) *n.* **1.** flat surface, plane **2.** flat land, plain, (wide) valley. UT/465, Ety/353, S/437
- †**talf I** (*N. dalf*) *n.* palm of hand. Ety/353, see also **camlann**, **plad**
- talf II** *n.* flat field, flat land, wang (an area of marshy meadowland). PE/17:52
- \***talif** *n.* ankle ‘foot link’. PE/11:42,69
- \***talraph** *n.* stirrup, ‘foot rope’. UT/424
- talt** *adj.* slipping, falling, insecure. Ety/390
- ‡ **talthil** *n.* toe ‘foot tip’.
- †**talú** (*N. dalw*) *adj.* flat. Ety/353
- \***tamma-** *v.* to knock. Ety/390
- tân** *n.* builder, smith, wright, artificer. PE/17:27
- tanc** *adj.* firm. Ety/389

**tang** *n.* *Mil.* bowstring. Ety/394

\***tangada-** *v.* to make firm, confirm, establish. Ety/389

**tann** *n.* sign. MR/385

‡ **tanna-** *v.* to signify, indicate, show.

**tannhyl** (*N.* **taengyl**) *n.* Venus ‘the signifier’. MR/385

‡ **tar-** *v.* to stand.

**tara** (*N.* **tar-**) *adj.* tough, stiff. Ety/390

**tarag** *n.* **1.** horn **2.** *by ext.*, steep mountain peak. Ety/391, VT/46:17

**tarch** *adj.* stiff, tough. RC/536

**tarias** *n. abst.* stiffness, toughness, difficulty. Ety/390

**tarlanc** *adj.* proud, obstinate, ‘stiff-necked’. PE/17:092, RC/536

‡ **tarlangas** *n.* pride.

‡ **tartha-** *v.* to crucify.

‡ **taru** *n.* cross, crucifix.

**tass** (*N.* **tars**) *n.* labour, task. Ety/391

**tathar** (*N.* **tathor**) *n.* willow-tree. PE/17:81

**tathren** *adj.* of willow, having willows. SA

**taug** *adj.* strong, firm. PE/17:115

**taur I** *n.* king (only used of the legitimate kings of whole tribes). Ety/389, Ety/395, see also **aran**

**taur II** *n.* great wood, huge forest. LotR/469,1134, PE/17:82,115, Ety/391

**taur III** *adj.* mighty, vast, overwhelming, huge, awful, high, sublime. Ety/391

‡ **tauras** *n. abst. of taur III* vastness.

**tauron** *n.* forester. PM/358

**taus** *n.* thatch. Ety/395

**tavor** (*N.* **tavr**) *n.* woodpecker (bird), ‘knocker’. Ety/390

**taw I** (*N.* **tawar**) *adj.* wood (as a material). PE/17:115, Ety/391

**taw II** *adv.* thither; to or towards that place. In normal spoken Sindarin this word would reduce to **do**. PE/19:102,103

**tawarwaith** *n. class pl. of tawar*, Silvan elves, ‘forest elves’. UT/256

**tawen** (*N.* **tawaren**) *adj.* wooden. PE/17:115, Ety/391

‡ **te** *pron.* he, she, it is.

**tê** *n.* line, way. Ety/391

**tegil** (*N.* **tegol**) *n.* pen. PM/318 Ety/391

**tegilbor** *n.* one skilled in calligraphy, a calligrapher. PM/318

\***teitha-** *v.* to write, draw. Ety/391, LotR/II:IV

**telch** *n.* **1.** leg **2.** stem. *Ety/391*  
**tele** *pl.* **telei** *n.* end, rear, hindmost part. *Ety/392*  
**teler** *n.* an Elf, one of the Teleri. *PM/385*  
**telerrim** *n.class pl. of teler*, the Teleri, a tribe of Elves. *PM/385*  
**\*telia-** (*N. \*teilia-*) *v.* to play. *Ety/395*  
**telien** (*N. teilien*) *n.* sport, play. *Ety/395*  
**ƒ tell** *n.* **1.** a grade **2.** a step in a stairway or ladder.  
**tellen** (*N. tellein*) *n.* sole of foot. *Ety/384*  
**ƒ teltha-** *v.* to finish, end, cease.  
**telu** *n.* dome, high roof. *Ety/391*  
**ƒ telum** *n.* mushroom.  
**\*ten** *pron.* him, her, it. *VT/44:21,25-6*  
**ƒ tengia-** *v.* to reveal.  
**ƒ tengwa-** *v.* to read (written material), see also **henna-**  
**tess** *n.* (fine pierced) hole. *Ety/AC*  
**têw** *pl.* **tîw** *n.* letter, written sign. *Ety/391, WJ/396, LotR/II:IV, LotR/E, Letters/427*  
**tewch** *n.* chip. *PE/17:148*  
**ƒ tewgiled** *n.* spelling.  
**tha, thá** *adv.* then, next. *PE/22:97*  
**thafen** (*N. thafn*) *n.* post, wooden pillar. *Ety/387*  
**thala** *adj.* stalwart, steady, firm. *Ety/388*  
**thalion** *n.* hero, dauntless man. *Ety/388, S/438*  
**tham** (*N. thamb*) *n.* hall. *Ety/387*, see also **thamas**  
**thamas** (*N. thambas*) *n. abst. of tham*, great hall. *Ety/387*  
**thanc** *adj.* cleft, split, forked. *S/415, Ety/388*  
**\*thand I** *n.Mil.* shield. *UT/281-282*  
**thand II** (*N. thann*) *adj.* firm, true, abiding. *Ety/388*  
**thang** *n.* compulsion, duress, need, oppression. *PE/17:116*  
**thangail** *n.Mil.* shield-fence, a battle formation of the Dúnedain. *UT/281-282*  
**thangorodrim** *n.* ‘mountains of oppression’ or ‘mountains of tyranny’, the mountains that surrounded the stronghold of Morgoth. *MR/298, PE/17:116*  
**ƒ thann** *n.* law, commandment, rule.  
**ƒ thannas** *n.abst. of thand II* truth.  
**thâr** *n.* stiff, dry grass. *Ety/388*

**thar-** *pref.* across, athwart, over, beyond. *Ety/388, S/438*

**tharan** *adj.* vigorous. *PE/17:27*

**tharas** *n.* hassock, footstool. *Ety/388*

**tharbad** *n.* cross-way. *S/438*

‡ **thardh** *n.* table.

**tharn** *adj.* sapless, stiff, rigid, withered. *Ety/388*

**thaur** *adj.* abominable, abhorrent. *S/438*

**thavron** *n.* carpenter, wright, builder. *Ety/388*

**thaw** *adj.* corrupt, rotten. *Ety/393*

**thel-** *v.* to intend, mean, purpose, resolve, will. *WJ/318-319*

**thela** *n.* point (of spear). *Ety/388*

\***thelion** *n.* one who remains firm in his purpose. *WJ/318*

**thenn** (*N. thent*) *adj.* short. *VT/42:29, Ety/388, UT/146, WJ/311,315, see also estent*

‡ **ther-** *v.* to sew.

**theria-** *v.* be vigorous, flourish. *PE/17:187*

**thî** *adv.* now. *PE/17:27*

\***thia-** *v.* to appear, seem. *Ety/392*

‡ **thibin** *n.* pipe, flute.

\***thilia-** *v.* to glisten. *Ety/392, VT/46:18*

**thilim** *adj.* gleaming. *WR/106*

‡ **thimma-** *v.* to play a flute or whistle.

**thîn** *n.poet.* evening. *Ety/392, VT/46:18*

‡ **thinc** *n.* flint.

**Thindrim** *n.class.pl.* Sindar Elves, 'grey elves'. *VT/41:9*

**thinn** (*N. thind*) *adj.* grey, pale. *Ety/392, S/438*

**thinna-** *v.* to fade, to grow towards evening. *Ety/392*

**thinnas** *n.abst.of thent*, 'shortness' (name of a mark indicating short quality of vowel). *Ety/388*

**Thinnedhel** *n.* Sinda, a subject of Thingol, 'Grey Elf'. *PE/17:139*

**thîr** *n.* look, face, expression, countenance. *Ety/392, VT/41:10*

‡ **thirn** *n.* eyebrow.

**thôl** *n.Mil.* helm. *S/438*

**thôn** (*N. thaun*) *n.* pine-tree. *Ety/392, S/438, RC/384*

**thond** *n.* root (of a tree, plant etc.). *LotR/E, Letters/178*

\***thoniel** *n.fem.* kindler. *PE/17:82*

**thôr** *adj.* swooping, leaping down. Ety/393  
**\*thora-** *v.* to fence. Ety/393  
**thórod** *n.* torrent. Ety/393  
**ƿ thoromar** *n.* eyrie, eagle's nest.  
**thoron** *n.* eagle. Ety/392, S/438  
**thoronath** *n. coll. of thoron*, eagles. S/387,438  
**thorohîn** *n.* Eorlingas, the muster of the Rohirrim. PE/22:159  
**thoss** *n.* fear. PE/17:87  
**thost** *n.* smell. VT/46:19  
**\*thosta-** *v.* to stink. VT/46:19  
**thû** *n.* stench. Ety/393  
**\*thuia-** *v.* to breathe. Ety/393  
**ƿ thuith** *n.* resin, sap.  
**thûl** *n.* breath. Ety/393  
**thurin** *adj.* secret, hidden. LB/304, Ety/394, see also **tor** **II**  
**ƿ ti** *pron.* they are.  
**tî** *n.* line, row. Ety/392  
**till** (N. **tild**) *n.* horn, point. Ety/393  
**tin I** *n.* spark, sparkle, especially used of stars. PE/17:39  
**ƿ tin II** *pron.* them.  
**\*tîn** *adj. poss. 3rd* his/hers/its. SD/129-31  
**tinc** *n.* metal. Ety/394  
**\*tinna-** *v.* to glint. Ety/393  
**tinnu** (N. **tindu**) *n.* **1.** dusk, twilight, early night (without Moon) **2.** *by ext.* starry twilight. Ety/355, Ety/393  
**ƿ Tinnulín** *n.* Arcturus, 'the glint at dusk', the brightest star in the northern celestial hemisphere.  
**tint** *n.* spark, small star. Ety/393  
**tîr** *adj.* straight, right. Ety/391  
**\*tîr-** *v.* to look towards, watch over, guard; to look from outside. Ety/394  
**\*tîra-** *v.* to see. SD/129-31  
**ƿ tîras** *n.abst.of tîr* straightness, correctness.  
**tîria-** *v.* to watch, gaze, ward, guard; to look from nearby. Ety/394, PE/17:25  
**tîrith** *n.* watch, guard, vigilance. Ety/394, S/437, Letters/158, VT/42:11  
**\*tîrmen** *pp. of tîr-*, guarded. UT/465, Ety/394, S/437  
**tithen** *adj.* little, tiny. Ety/394



**tiwdi** *n.* alphabet. *Ety/AC*

†**tô** (*N. taw*) *n. and adj.* **1.** wool, fleece. **2.** woollen. *Ety/394, PE/13:154,165*

\***toba-** *v.* to cover, roof over. *Ety/394*

**tobas** *n.abst.of toba-*, roofing, roof. *Ety/394*

**tofen** (*N. tofn*) *adj.* low-lying, deep, low. *Ety/394*

\***tog-** *v.* to lead, bring. *Ety/395*

**tol** *n.* island, (steep) isle rising with sheer sides from the sea or from a river. *RC/333, VT/47:28*

**tol-** *v.* to come, approach (in both space and time). *Ety/395, PE/22:168*

**toleg** (*N. tolch*) *n. dim.* **1.** 'little prominent one', play name given to the middle finger (Elvish play-name used by and taught to children). *VT/48:6,16-17*

**tolog** *adj.* stalwart, trusty. *Ety/395*

**tolodh** (*N. toloth*) *adj. num. card.* eight. *Ety/394, VT/42:25, VT/42:31, VT/48:6*

**toloth** *adj. num. ord.* eighth. This may be just Gondorian Sindarin. *SD/129*, see also **tollui**

‡ **tolothil** *n.* octagon 'eight points'!

‡ **tolph** *n.* bowl, basin.

\***toltha-** *v.* to fetch, summon, make come. *Ety/395*

**tollui** *adj. num. ord.* eighth. *VT/42:10,25,27*

**tond** (*N. tonn*) *adj.* tall. *Ety/395*

**tong** *adj.* taut, tight (of strings), resonant. *Ety/394*

‡ **tor-** *v.* to hide.

**tôr** *n.masc.arch.* brother. *Ety/394*, see also **hanar**, **muindor**

**torech** *n.* (secret) hole, excavation, lair. *PE/17:89,188, RC/491*

**tor** **I** *n.* down, burial mound. *PE/17:116*, see also **haudh**

**tor** **II** *adj.* hidden, secret. *PE/17:188*, see also **thurin**

**torog** *n.* troll. *LotR/1132, PE/17:136*

\***tortha-** *v.* to wield, control. *Ety/395*

**toss** *n.* bush, low-growing tree (as maple, hawthorn, blackthorn, holly, etc.). *Ety/379,395*

‡ **tosta-** *v.* to cough.

\***trann** *n.* shire, administrative district, division of a realm. *SD/129-31*

\***trannail** *adj.* of the Shire. *SD/129-31*

**trasta-** *v.* to harass, trouble. *Ety/391*

**tre-** (*N. tri*) *pref.* through (denoting completeness when prefixed to verbs). *Ety/392*

‡ **tregon** *n.* herald.

**\*trenar-** *v.* to recount, to tell to end. Ety/374  
**trenarn** *n.* account, tale. Ety/374  
**\*trevad-** *v.* to traverse. Ety/352  
**trî** *prep.* through. Ety/392  
**trîw** *adj.* fine, slender. Ety/392  
**trunc** *n.* great stake (of wood). PE/21:80  
**tû** *n.* muscle, sinew, vigour, physical strength. Ety/394  
**tûg** *adj.* thick, fat. Ety/394  
**\*tuia-** *v.* **1.** to sprout, spring **2.** to swell. Ety/394  
**ƿ tûd** *n.* thigh.  
**tui** *n.* a sprout, bud. Ety/369  
**tuilinn** *n.* swallow, bird ‘spring-singer’. Ety/369  
**ƿ tulf** *n.* bier, frame on which a coffin is carried to a grave.  
**ƿ tull** *n.* banner, standard.  
**tulu** *n.* support, prop. Ety/395  
**tulus** *n.* poplar-tree. Ety/395  
**tum** *n.* deep valley, under or among hills. SA  
**tump** *n.* hump. Ety/395  
**tund** (*N.* **tunn**) *n.* hill, mound. Ety/395  
**tûr** *n.* **1.** master **2.** mastery, victory. SA  
**• tûs-** *v.* to tease, comb wool.

## U

---

**ú-** *pref. interj. and adv.* no, not. LotR/1061, PE/17:62,144, UT/313, VT/42:33, VT/44:28, WJ/369

**û** *interj. and adv.* no, not. PE/17:144

**úan** *n.* monster. EtY/351

**uanui** *adj.* monstrous, hideous. EtY/351

**ubed** *n.* denial. WR/132

**úbedui** *adj.* not fit to say, unspeakable. PE/17:144

**ƒ úchannas** *n.* unintelligence.

**Udûn** *n.* Hell, dark pit. The name of Morgoth's first underground stronghold, and a plain in Mordor. SD/34

**úgal** *adj.* dark, not shining. PE/17:144

**úgar** *adj.* idle. PE/17:144

**úgarol** *adj.* idling, not now doing or making. PE/17:144

\***úgarth** *pl.* **úgerth** *n.* bad deed, sin, trespass. VT/44:21,28

**ui I** *n.* envelope (especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls). EtY/397

**ui, ui- II** *adv. and pref.* ever. EtY/357, Letters/278

**uial** *n.* twilight. EtY/400, S/439, LotR/D

\***uidafnen** *adj.* ever-closed. WR/341

**uil** *n.* long trailing plant, seaweed. EtY/396, see also **aeruil**

**uilos** *n. and adj.* **1.** always white, ever white as snow **2.** *as a noun*, a small white everlasting flower also called *simbelmynë* or 'evermind'. RGEO/74, Letters/278, UT/55

**uin** *prep.* of the. SD/129-31

**uir** *n.* eternity. EtY/379

**uireb** *adj.* eternal. EtY/379

● **uitha-** *v.* to lay eggs, nest.

**ul-** *pref.* ugly. EtY/378

**ûl** *n.* odour. EtY/378

**ƒ úlaer** *n.* Nazgûl, 'unholy'.

**úlal** *adj.* grave, serious. PE/17:144

**Ulu** *n.* one of the names of the Vala Ulmo. EtY/396

**uluithiad** *adj.* unquenchable, without quenching. SD/62

● **ulum** *n.* camel.

†**ulunn** (*N.* **ulun**) *n.* monster, deformed and hideous creature. EtY/396

**um** *adj.* bad, evil. EtY/396

**ûn** *n.* creature. EtY/379

**ungol** *n.* spider. EtY/366, WR/202, LotR, RC/490

**únod** *adj.* not counting. PE/17:144

**únodui** *adj.* countless. PE/17:144

**ûr I** *n.* fire, heat. EtY/396

**ûr II** *adj.* wide. EtY/396, see also **land II**

✠ **úragui** *adj.* unbreakable.

**urug** *n.* **1.** Orc (rarely used) **2.** *arch.* ‘bogey’; anything that caused fear to the Elves, any dubious shape, shadow or prowling creature. WJ/390, see also **orch, glam**

**urui** *n. and adj.* **1.** hot **2.** *as a noun,* the month of August. LotR/1110

**úthaes** *n.* inducement to do wrong, temptation. VT/44:30

✠ **úthannas** *n.* untruth.

**úvel** *adj.* not loving, unloving. PE/17:145

**úvelui** *adj.* not amiable, unlovable. PE/17:145

## Y

---

**ylf** *n.* drinking-vessel, cup. WJ/416

**ýneg** *adj. num. card.* twelve. VT47:41, VT48:6, 8-9

**ÿr** (*N. iôr*) *n.* course, route. Ety/400

**Yssion** (*N. Gaerys*) *n.* a name for the Maia Ossë. WJ/400

# English - Sindarin

## A

---

- abandon** *v.* awartha-  
**abandonment** *n.* awarth  
**abhor** *v.* fuia-  
**abhorrence** *n.* delos  
**abhorrent** *adj.* thaur  
**abiding** *adj.* him I, thand II  
**abominable** *adj.* deleb, thaur  
**abound** *v.* ovra-  
**about** *prep.* o II  
**above I** *prep.* or  
**above II** *pref.* or-  
**abundance** *n.* maelig  
**abundant** *adj.* ovor  
**abyss** *n.* dath, iâ  
**accommodate** *v.* camtha-  
**account** *n.* trenarn  
**account (of tongues)** *n.* lammas  
**acorn** *n.* breth  
**acre** *n.* rîdh  
**across** *adv. pref.* ath- I, athra- I, thar-  
**active** *adj.* carweg, legol  
**acute** *adj.* laeg I  
**add to** *v.* anna-  
**adhere** *v.* himia-  
**afar** *adv. pref.* palan-  
**affect** *v.* pessa-, presta-  
**affected** *pp.* prestannen  
**affection** *n.* mîl  
**affliction** *n.* caul  
**after** *prep.* ab  
**after (when discussing time)** *prep.* cad  
**aged** *n.* iphant  
**agile** *adj.* celeg  
**ago** *adv.* io  
**after** *prep. pref.* ab-  
**again** *adv.* adui  
**against** *prep.* dan  
**ah!** *interj.* ai!  
**Ainu** *n.* rodon  
**air (as a tune)** *n.* lind  
**air (as substance)** *n.* gwelu  
**air (as a region)** *n.* gwilith

**air, lower** *n.* gwelwen  
**alas** *interj.* nae  
**Aldebaran** *n.* borgil  
**alive I** *adj.* cuin  
**alive II** *v.* cuina-  
**all** *adj.* pân II  
**allegiance, hold** *v.* buia-  
**allow** *v.* daf-  
**alone I** *pref.* er-  
**alone II** *adj.* erui  
**alone III** *adv.* ero  
**alphabet** *n.* tiwdi  
**alphabet, runic** *n.* angerthas, certhas  
**also** *adv.* eithro  
**amber** *n.* maligon  
**ambidextrous** *n.* adforgam  
**amiable** *adj.* melui  
**amputate** *v.* osgar-  
**anchor** *n.* círam  
**ancient** *adj.* iaur  
**and** *conj.* a, ah, ar, adh  
**anger** *n.* oroth, rùth  
**angle** *n.* bennas, nass  
**angry** *adj.* rùthui  
**angular** *adj.* negen  
**animal** *n.* celf, lavan  
**ankle** *n.* talif  
**annals** *n.* ínias  
**anniversary** *n.* edinor  
**answer I** *n.* dangweth  
**answer II** *v.* aphed-  
**anvil** *n.* onin  
**apparition, vague** *n.* auth II  
**appear** *v.* thia-  
**apple** *n.* orf  
**apple-tree** *n.* orforn  
**approach** *v.* anglenna-  
**April** *n.* gwirith  
**aqueduct** *n.* ianthír  
**arch** *n.* cù  
**Arcturus** *n.* tinnulín  
**arid** *adj.* apharch  
**arm** *n.* ranc



**around** *pref.* os-  
**arrange** *v.* partha-  
**arrogant** *adj.* blodren  
**arrow** *n.* pilin  
**art** *n.* maenas  
**article** *n.* bach  
**artificer** *n.* tân  
**as** *conj.* sui  
**ash** *n.* lith  
**ashen** *adj.* lithui  
**ask** *v.* mabed-  
**assemble** *v.* cova-  
**assembly** *n.* hûd  
**assist** *v.* natha-  
**at** *prep.* na  
**August** *n.* urui  
**Aulē** *n.* belegol  
**author** *n.* narnvaeron  
**autumn** *n.* iavas, lasbelin  
**autumn (late)** *n.* firith  
**Avar** *n.* gavar, morben, morbenedh  
**avarice** *n.* arasaith  
**avenge** *v.* achar-  
**awaken** *v.* echuia-  
**awakening** *n.* echui  
**awe** *n.* anwar  
**awful** *adj.* gaer I  
**awkward** *adj.* rhanc  
**awry** *adj.* rhanc  
**axe-stroke** *n.* hast

## B

---

- babble** *v.* glavra-  
**babbling** *adj.* glavrol  
**baby** *n.* laes  
**back, again** *adv. pref.* ad-  
**back, from shoulder to shoulder** *n.* bost  
**bad** *adj.* faeg, um  
**bag** *n.* pôg  
**bake** *v.* basta-  
**bald** *adj.* rùdh  
**ball** *n.* coron  
**bamboo** *n.* pilinaithor  
**ban** *v.* boda-  
**bane** *n.* dagnir  
**banner** *n.* tull  
**barber** *n.* finvaeron  
**bare** *adj.* paran  
**bark** *n.* ríf  
**barrow** *n.* gorthad  
**basin** *n.* tolfh  
**bat** *n.* blabor  
**bath** *n.* soth  
**battle I** *n.* auth, dagor, maeth  
**battle II** *v.* dagra-  
**battles, all of the** *n.* dagorath  
**bay** *n.* côf  
**bay, small and land-locked** *n.* hùb  
**be** *v.* na-  
**be able to** *v.* pol-  
**beach** *n.* falas  
**beacon** *n.* narthan  
**bear I** *n.* brôg, graw, medli  
**bear II** *v.* col-  
**bear-like** *adj.* medlin  
**beard** *n.* fang  
**bearer** *n.* cyll  
**beat** *v.* dringa-  
**beautiful** *adj.* bain  
**beauty** *n.* bainas  
**become** *v.* ola-  
**bed** *n.* haust  
**bedridden** *adj.* caeleb  
**bee** *n.* nui

**bee, honey** *n.* glinui  
**beech-tree** *n.* brethil, fêr  
**before (in space)** *prep.* ob  
**before (in time)** *prep.* eb  
**beget** *v.* edonna-, onna-  
**begin (suddenly and vigorously)** *v.* heria-  
**be gone!** *interj.* ego  
**behind** *prep.* adel  
**behold!** *interj.* alae  
**beloved** *adj.* mell  
**bend** *v.* loetha-  
**beneath I** *pref.* di-  
**beneath II** *prep.* nu  
**bent** *adj.* cûn, raeg  
**berry** *n.* dod  
**beside** *pref.* ar- (arch.)  
**betray** *v.* gweria-  
**betray** *n.* gwarth  
**between** *prep.* im III  
**beyond** *prep.* Athan  
**big** *adj.* beleg  
**bier** *n.* tulf  
**bind** *v.* gwedh-  
**biped** *n.* tad-dal  
**birch** *n.* hwinn  
**bird, small** *n.* aew, fileg  
**birds, of** *adj.* aewen  
**birthday** *n.* oronnad  
**bite** *v.* nag-  
**biting** *n.* naeth, narch  
**bitter** *adj.* saer  
**black** *adj.* morn  
**blackberry** *n.* pûg  
**blade, axe or broadsword** *n.* hathol  
**blasphemy** *n.* daebeth  
**bleat** *v.* neta-  
**bless** *v.* aena-, elia- II  
**blessing** *n.* galu  
**blind** *adj.* dom  
**blood** *n.* agar, îâr, sereg  
**bloodstained** *adj.* agarwaen  
**blossom** *v.* edlothia-  
**blue** *adj.* luin

**blue, pale** *adj.* elu  
**boar** *n.* caragpholg  
**boat** *n.* lunt  
**body** *n.* rhaw II, rhonn  
**bogey** *n.* urug  
**bold** *adj.* beren, cand  
**bond** *n.* gwedh, gwend I  
**bone** *n.* asg  
**book** *n.* parf  
**border** *n.* edrain, glân II, rain I, rîw  
**born** *pp.* onnen  
**born (later)** *n. and adj.* abonnen  
**bosom** *n.* ammos  
**bottle** *n.* olph  
**bound** *adj.* naud  
**bound (to limit)** *v.* gleina-  
**boundary** *n.* taeg  
**boundary, mark of** *n.* glandagol  
**bow I** *v.* caf-  
**bow II** *n.* *Mil.* cû, peng  
**bowed** *adj.* cûn  
**bowed (be)** *v.* cuna-  
**bowl** *n.* tolf  
**bowstring** *n.* tang  
**box** *n.* colch  
**bracelet** *n.* mírechor  
**branch** *n.* golf  
**brand** *n.* iolf  
**bread** *n.* bass  
**bread-giver** *n.* bassoneth  
**break** *v.* rag-  
**breakable** *adj.* ragui  
**break out, suddenly** *v.* breitha-  
**breast** *n.* ammos  
**breastplate** *n.* ammas  
**breath** *n.* hwest, thûl  
**breathe** *v.* thuia-  
**breeze** *n.* hwá, hwest  
**bride** *n.* dineth, dîs  
**bridegroom** *n.* daer II  
**bridge** *n.* iant  
**bright** *adj.* glân I  
**brilliance** *n.* aglar, ril

**brilliance, gleaming (of the sun)** *n.* fael II

**brilliant** *adj.* celair

**brim** *n.* rîw

**bring** *v.* tog-

**bring (together)** *v.* covad-

**brink** *n.* rîw

**broad** *adj.* land II

**brooch** *n.* tachol

**broth** *n.* salph

**brother** *n.* hanar, tôr (arch.)

**brother, dear** *n.* muindor

**brother, sworn** *n.* gwador

**brown** *adj.* rhosc

**brown, golden/yellow/dark** *adj.* baran

**bud** *n.* tui

**builder** *n.* tân

**building** *n.* adab, car

**building, large of masonry (used as a dwelling)** *n.* barthan

**bull** *n.* mund

**burden, great** *n.* caul

**burial mound** *n.* haudh, torn

**burn** *v.* dosta-

**burrow** *n.* labothunn

**bush** *n.* toss

**busy** *adj.* carweg

**but** *prep.* ach

**butter** *n.* mang

**butterfly** *n.* gwilwileth

**buttocks** *n.* hach

## C

---

**cage** *n.* gadoras  
**cairn** *n.* sarnas  
**cake** *n.* cram  
**calendar** *n.* genediad  
**call (out) I** *v.* can-, ialla-  
**call II** *n.* ial  
**call III** *v.* esta-  
**calligrapher** *n.* tegilbor  
**camel** *n.* ulum  
**camp** *n.* echad  
**canal** *n.* rathír  
**candle** *n.* ligu  
**canopy** *n.* daedelu, orthelian  
**cape (headland)** *n.* cast  
**captain** *n.* hest  
**carpenter** *n.* thavron  
**carpet** *n.* farf  
**carry** *v.* col-  
**Cassiopeia** *n.* gwilwileth  
**castle** *n.* barad II  
**cat** *n.* muig  
**cat, queen** *n.* miolin  
**cat, tom** *n.* miog  
**catch** *v.* gad-  
**catch (in a net)** *v.* raeda-  
**cause** *n.* caeth  
**cave** *n.* fela, gathrod, groth  
**cavern** *n.* gath  
**cavernous** *adj.* raudh  
**centre** *n.* ened  
**cereal (crop)** *n.* iau  
**chain** *n.* angwedh  
**chair** *n.* ham  
**chamber** *n.* sam  
**chambers** *n.pl.* sammath  
**chance** *v.* amartha-  
**change** *v.* eichia-  
**chant** *n.* lind  
**character (of a story)** *n.* narphen  
**charm** *n.* lûth  
**cheat** *v.* gweria-  
**cheese** *n.* cur

**cherry** *n.* aebin  
**cherry tree** *n.* aebin  
**chicken** *n.* porog  
**child** *n.* hên  
**chip** *n.* tewch  
**choke** *v.* por-  
**choose** *v.* caw-, cil-  
**cider** *n.* iofog  
**circle** *n.* rind, ringorn  
**circle, outer** *n.* echor  
**circular** *adj.* rend  
**citadel** *n.* ost  
**city** *n.* barad II  
**city, above ground** *n.* caras  
**city, underground** *n.* othronn  
**city, with a citadel or wall** *n.* minas, ost  
**clamour** *n.* caun I  
**clasp** *n.* tachol, taew  
**claw** *n.* gamp  
**clean I** *adj.* puig  
**clean II** *v.* puiga-  
**clear** *adj.* lim II  
**cleared** *adj.* laden  
**clearing (in forest)** *n.* lant I  
**cleaver** *n.* Mil. crist, hâdh  
**cleft I** *n.* cîl I, cirith, iau II, riss  
**cleft II** *adj.* thanc  
**cleft, deep** *n.* falch  
**clever** *adj.* maen  
**cliff** *n.* îf  
**cliff, great** *n.* brass II  
**climber** *n.* reth  
**cloak I** *n.* coll III  
**cloak II** *v.* fanna-  
**close** *v.* hol-  
**closed** *adj.* hollen  
**cloth** *n.* lann  
**clothe** *v.* hab-, hamma-  
**clothing** *n.* hammad  
**cloud** *n.* fain, fân, faun  
**cloudy** *adj.* fanui  
**cloven** *adj.* riss  
**club** *n.* Mil. grond

**coat, fur** *n.* heleth  
**cobweb** *n.* lhing  
**cockerel** *n.* holl  
**coin** *n.* pennig  
**coin, used in Gondor** *n.* mirian  
**cold** *adj.* ring  
**cold, bitter** *n.* helch  
**colour** *n.* pil  
**come** *v.* tol-  
**commanding** *adj.* conui  
**commandment** *n.* thann  
**commonly** *adj.* óruí  
**complain** *v.* muia-  
**complete (a work or design)** *adj.* rhaed  
**compose** *v.* partha-  
**composer** *n.* glirvaeron  
**compulsion** *n.* thang  
**conceal** *v.* delia-, doltha-  
**conceive (an idea)** *v.* nautha-  
**concern** *v.* pessa-  
**confirm** *v.* tangada-  
**conquer** *v.* orthor-  
**consonant** *n.* lamdaen  
**continually** *adv.* him I  
**contorted** *adj.* norn  
**contract** *n.* gowest  
**control** *v.* tortha-  
**converse** *n.* athrabeth  
**cool** *adj.* him II  
**copper** *n.* raud, rust  
**copper, of** *adj.* rustui  
**copper-coloured** *adj.* gaer II, ross II  
**cord** *n.* nordh  
**core** *n.* ened  
**corn** *n.* iau I  
**corner** *n.* bennas, nass  
**corpse** *n.* daen  
**correctness** *n.* tíras  
**corrupt** *adj.* thaw  
**cough** *v.* tosta-  
**counsel** *v.* gor-  
**count** *v.* genedia-, nod-, nedia-  
**countable** *adj.* nodui



**countenance** *n.* thír  
**countless** *adj.* arnediad, aronoded, únodui  
**course** *n.* ýr  
**courtyard** *n.* pand  
**cover** *v.* toba-  
**cow, milk** *n.* gach  
**craft** *n.* curu, maenas  
**creature** *n.* ûn  
**creature, living** *n.* gwê  
**creep** *v.* lhig-  
**crescent** *n.* cû  
**crest** *n.* pind  
**crime** *n.* oew  
**crook (shape)** *n.* gamp  
**crooked** *adj.* raeg, rhaen  
**cross I** *n.* taru  
**cross II** *v.* athra- II, athrada-  
**cross, to and fro** *v.* athra- II  
**crossing** *n.* athrad, iach  
**cross-way** *n.* tharbad  
**crow** *n.* corch  
**crowd** *n.* hoth, ovras, rim I  
**crown** *n.* rí  
**crowned** *adj.* rín I  
**crucifix** *n.* taru  
**crucify** *v.* tartha-  
**cruel** *adj.* balch, baug  
**cruelty** *n.* balchas  
**cry** *n.* ial  
**cry (of encouragement in battle)** *n.* húl  
**cry (out)** *v.* can-, nalla-  
**crystal** *n.* ivor  
**crystal, white** *n.* silef  
**crystalline** *adj.* ivren  
**cucumber** *n.* colost  
**Cuiviénien** *n.* nen echui  
**cunning** *adj.* coru  
**cup** *n.* ylf  
**curl** *v.* loetha-  
**curse I** *n.* rhach  
**curse II** *v.* huda-  
**cushion** *n.* nedhu  
**custody** *n.* band

**custom** *n.* haew  
**cut I** *n.* criss, rest  
**cut II** *v.* rista-  
**cutlass** *n.* lang  
**cycle, age** *n.* andrann

## D

---

- daddy** *n.* ada  
**daffodil** *n.* melillin  
**dagger** *n.* sigil I  
**daily** *adj.* ilaurui, óruí  
**daisy** *n.* eirien  
**damp** *adj.* nîd  
**dance I** *n.* lilth  
**dance II** *v.* liltha-  
**danger** *n.* rach  
**dangerous** *adj.* rachui  
**dangle** *v.* glinga-  
**dare** *v.* bertha-  
**dark I** *adj.* doll, dùr, morn  
**dark II** *n.* môr  
**dark III (not shining)** *adj.* úgal  
**darkness** *n.* dúath, fuin, môr  
**darling** *n.* melethel  
**daughter** *n.* iell, sell  
**day** *n.* arad, aur, calan  
**day, fifth of the week** *n.* ormenel  
**day, first of the week** *n.* orgilion  
**day, first of the year** *n.* mininor  
**day, fourth of the week** *n.* orgaladh, orgaladhad  
**day, last of the year** *n.* penninor  
**day, second of the week** *n.* oranor  
**day, seventh of the week** *n.* oraeron  
**day, sixth of the week** *n.* orbelain  
**day, third of the week** *n.* orithil  
**daytime** *n.* arad, aur  
**dead** *adj.* fern, gwann  
**dead (person)** *n.* gorth II  
**Dead, the** *n. class.pl.* gorthrim  
**deadly** *adj.* delu  
**dear** *adj.* mell, muin  
**death I** *n.* gûr, gurth  
**death II (act of dying)** *n.* gwanath, gwanu  
**death-horror** *n.* guruthos  
**debate I** *n.* athrabeth  
**debate II** *v.* athrabad-  
**decagon** *n.* paenthil  
**December** *n.* girithron  
**decorate** *v.* rhid-

**decrepit (of things)** *adj.* gern  
**deed** *n.* carth  
**deed (evil)** *n.* oew, rhugar  
**deep** *adj.* nûr I  
**deer** *n.* aras  
**defend** *v.* gartha-  
**delicate** *adj.* deil  
**deliver (from evil)** *v.* edeletha-  
**dell** *n.* im II  
**delving** *n.* groth  
**demon** *n.* raug  
**demon, great** *n.* balrog  
**denial** *n.* ubed  
**depart** *v.* gwanna-  
**departed** *n.* gwann  
**deprive** *v.* neitha-  
**descendant** *n.* inn  
**desert** *n.* eru  
**desirable** *adj.* írui  
**desire** *v.* aníra-  
**desire, sexual** *n.* ír  
**destine** *v.* amartha-  
**destroy** *v.* feitha-  
**determined (to do)** *v.* nidh-, nidha-  
**detestation** *n.* delos  
**device** *n.* gaud  
**device, floreate** *Mil. n.* amloth  
**devoted (to)** *v.* dila-  
**devour** *v.* mammada-  
**dew** *n.* gilhof, mîdh  
**die** *v.* fir-  
**different** *adj.* ellen  
**difficult (to pronounce)** *adj.* dirbedui  
**difficult** *adj.* gordh  
**difficulty** *n.* tarias  
**dim** *v.* gwathra-  
**dirty** *adj.* gwaur  
**disguise** *v.* gawa-  
**disgust** *n.* del  
**disgusting** *adj.* fuiol  
**dispute I** *n.* cost  
**dispute II** *v.* costha-  
**distance, remote** *n.* haered

**distant I** *adv.* hae  
**distant II** *adj.* haeron  
**distinct** *adj.* minai  
**disturb** *v.* presta-  
**divide** *v.* ethad-  
**divinity** *n.* balan, rodon  
**do** *v.* car-  
**do (wrong)** *v.* othgar-  
**doer** *n.* ceredir  
**dog** *n.* hû  
**dog, hound of chase** *n.* rÿn  
**dome** *n.* telu  
**doom I** *n.* amarth, manadh  
**doom II** *v.* bartha-  
**doomed** *adj.* barad I  
**door** *n.* fen  
**door, great** *n.* annon  
**doorway** *n.* fennas  
**dot** *n.* peg  
**double** *adj.* adu, edaid, tadol  
**dough** *n.* moeas  
**dove** *n.* cugu  
**down, downwards** *adv.* dad  
**downhill** *adv.* dadbenn  
**dragon** *n.* amlug  
**drain** *v.* sautha-  
**draught** *n.* suith  
**draw** *v.* teitha-  
**draw (water)** *v.* calpha-  
**dread** *n.* achas. gae, gost  
**dreadful** *adj.* gaer I, goeol, naer  
**dream I** *n.* ôl  
**dream II** *v.* oltha-  
**dreamy** *adj.* olui  
**drear** *n.* muil  
**dreariness** *adj.* muil  
**drink** *v.* sog-  
**drinking-vessel** *n.* ylf  
**drown** *v.* nulaf-, por-  
**drum** *n.* labum  
**drunk** *n.* balfog  
**dry** *adj.* parch  
**dungeon** *n.* gador

**Dunlendings** *n.class.pl.* gwathuirim

**duress** *n.* thang

**dusk** *n.* tinnu

**dusky** *adj.* doll

**dust** *n.* ast, lith

**dusty** *adj.* lithui

**Dwarf** *n.* cadhad, hadhod, naug, nogoth

**dwarfed** *adj.* naug

**Dwarves, the** *n.class.pl.* hadhodrim, gonnhirim, naugrim, nogothrim

**dwell** *v.* dortha-

**dwelling** *n.* bar

## E

---

- eager** *adj.* bara  
**eagle** *n.* thoron  
**ear** *n.sing.* lhewig  
**earring** *n.* lhewigorf  
**ears, pair of** *n.pl.* lhaw  
**earth I** *n.* amar, cae I  
**Earth II** *n.* ceven  
**earthen** *adj.* cefn  
**earthen-ware** *n.* cefnas  
**ease** *v.* natha-  
**easily** *pref.* ath- II  
**east** *n.* amrûn, rhûn, rhuven  
**easterlings** *n.* rhunedain  
**eastern** *adj.* rhúnen  
**easy** *adj.* rhac  
**easy, to achieve** *n.* dadbenn  
**easy, to do** *adj.* athgar  
**easy, to see** *adj.* athgen  
**eat** *v.* mad-  
**eating, gluttonous** *n.* laudh  
**eavesdrop** *v.* lathra-, lathrada-  
**eavesdropper** *n.* lathron, lethril  
**ebb** *n.* dannen  
**echo I** *n.* glamor  
**echo II** *v.* lamma-  
**echoing** *adj.* glamren  
**eddy** *n.* hwind  
**edge** *n.* rîw  
**edge, sharp** *n.* lanc III  
**eel** *n.* limlyg  
**egg** *n.* ott  
**eight** *adj.num.card.* tolodh  
**eighth** *adj.num.ord.* tollui, tolothen  
**elder** *adj.* einior  
**elephant** *n.* annabon  
**eleven** *adj.num.* mimp, minib  
**Elf** *n.* edhel, penedh  
**Elf, dark** *n.* mornedhel  
**Elf-friend** *n.* elvellon  
**Elf, Grey** *n.* thinnedhel  
**Elf-maid** *n.* elleth  
**Elf, male** *n.* ellon

**Elf, Teler** *n.* teler  
**elf-stone** *n.* edhelharn  
**elm-tree** *n.* alaf, lalorn (arch.), lalven (arch.), lalwen (arch.)  
**Elven-fair** *adj.* edhelvain  
**Elves, Green** *n.class.pl.* laegrim  
**Elves, of Doriath** *n.class.pl.* iathrim  
**Elves, of Lothlórien** *n.class.pl.* galadhrim  
**Elves, Silvan** *n.class.pl.* tawarwaith  
**Elves, Teleri** *n.class.pl.* telerrim  
**elvish** *adj.* edhellen  
**embers** *n.* iúl  
**eminent** *adj.* orchal  
**emit (foul breath)** *v.* faw-  
**emotion** *n.* felf  
**empty** *adj.* cofen, lost  
**encampment** *n.* estolad  
**enchant** *v.* lútha-  
**enclose** *v.* gleina-  
**enclosure, circular** *n.* cerin  
**enclosure, fenced** *n.* haedh  
**end I** *n.* meth, method  
**end II** *adj.* methen  
**end III** *v.* meth- II  
**endless** *adj.* arnediad, aronoded  
**endure** *v.* brenia-, dartha-, reth-  
**enduring** *adj.* bronadui  
**enemy** *n.* coth  
**enfold** *v.* gwaeda-  
**enlaced** *adj.* raen II  
**enlarge** *v.* panna- I  
**enmity** *n.* coth  
**enough** *adv.* far, farn  
**Ent** *n.* onod  
**entangle** *v.* gonathra-  
**entanglement** *n.* gonathras  
**enter** *v.* minna-, neledh-  
**envelope** *n.* ui I  
**Eorlingas** *n.* thoronhîn  
**error** *n.* mist, mistad  
**especially** *adv.* edregol  
**establish** *v.* tangada-  
**estuary** *n.* ethir I  
**eternal** *adj.* uireb



**eternity** *n.* uir  
**evening** *n.* aduial, thîn (arch.)  
**ever** *pref.* uí, ui- II  
**ever-closed** *adj.* uidafnen  
**everybody** *relative. pron.* paphen  
**evil** *adj.* ogol, rhù, um  
**evildoer** *n.* rhugaror  
**exalted** *adj.* hall I  
**examine** *v.* ceth-  
**excavate** *v.* rosta-  
**excavation** *n.* torech  
**excel** *v.* aria-  
**excellent I** *adj.* maer  
**excellent II** *interj.* ma  
**except** *prep.* eng  
**exclamation, of wonder or delight** *n.* elo  
**exile** *n.* edledhron, egel  
**exile, go into** *v.* edledhia-  
**exiled** *adj.* edlenn  
**expand** *v.* beltha-  
**extremely** *adv.* íd  
**eye** *n.* hen  
**eyebrow** *n.* thirn  
**eyes, of** *adj.* heneb  
**eyes, pair of** *n.* hent  
**eyrie** *n.* thoromar

## F

---

- face** *n.* nîf, thîr  
**fade I** *v.* gwanna-, pel- II  
**fade II (to grow towards evening)** *v.* thinna-  
**fading** *n.* peleth, pelin  
**fading, season of** *n.* firith  
**fail** *v.* dew-  
**faintness** *n.* hwîn  
**fair** *adj.* bain  
**fair (and pale)** *adj.* gwân  
**fair-haired** *adj.* gwain II  
**faith** *n.* astor, bronwe  
**fall I** *n.* lant II  
**fall II** *v.* danna-  
**falling** *adj.* talt  
**falsify** *v.* gawa-  
**family** *n.* nost, nothrim  
**family (line, or tree)** *n.* nothlir  
**famous** *adj.* palan-hinnen  
**fang** *n.* carch  
**fantastic** *adj.* hwiniol  
**far I** *adv.* hae  
**far II** *adj.* haeron  
**farewell** *interj. and n.* novaer  
**fashion** *v.* echad-  
**fasten** *v.* taetha-  
**fat I** *n.* blê  
**fat II** *adj.* tûg  
**fate** *n.* amarth, manadh  
**fated** *adj.* amarthan  
**father** *n.* adar  
**fathom** *n.* raew  
**fatty** *adj.* blê  
**fear I** *n.* achas, del, niphred, thoss  
**fear II** *v.* gosta-  
**fear, great** *n.* goe  
**fearful** *adj.* gaer I  
**feast** *n.* mereth  
**feat** *n.* carth  
**feather** *n.* pess  
**February** *n.* nínui  
**feel** *v.* matha-  
**feel (disgust)** *v.* fuia-

**feel (emotion)** *v.* fel-  
**feel (terror)** *v.* groga-  
**feel (with the hand)** *v.* plada-  
**fell** *adj.* delu  
**female** *adj.* inu  
**fen** *n.* moth  
**fence I** *n.* iáth  
**fence II** *v.* thora-  
**fence, of spikes** *n.* cail  
**fence, outer** *n.* ephel  
**fenland** *n.* lô  
**festival** *n.* mereth  
**festive** *adj.* meren  
**fetch** *v.* toltha-  
**fetter** *n.* nadh  
**few** *adj.* nodui  
**field** *n.* parth, sant  
**field, fenced** *n.* pêl  
**field, flat** *n.* talf II  
**field, sown** *n.* rídh  
**fierce** *adj.* braig, bregol  
**fierceness** *n.* bregolas  
**fiery** *adj.* bara, nóruí  
**fifth** *adj.num.ord.* lemui  
**fight I** *n.* maeth  
**fight II** *v.* maetha- I  
**fill** *v.* panna- II  
**filth** *n.* saw II  
**final** *adj.* methen  
**finch** *n.* flinc  
**find** *v.* hir-  
**find (a way to something)** *v.* rada-  
**fine** *adj.* brand, lhind, tríw  
**finger** *n.* leber  
**finger, index** *n.* lebdas  
**finger, little** *n.* lebig, nixed  
**finger, middle** *n.* lebededh  
**finger, ring** *n.* lebest  
**fingers, thumb and index together** *n.* nobad  
**finish** *v.* teltha-  
**fire** *n.* naur, úr I  
**fireplace** *n.* ruist  
**firm** *adj.* tanc, taug, thand II

**firmament** *n.* menel  
**first** *adj.num.* main, minui  
**first-voiced, verse mode of** *n.* minlamad  
**fish** *n.* hâl, lim III  
**fisherman** *n.* raedor  
**fist** *n.* dond  
**fist, clenched** *n.* drambor  
**fist, for holding tools** *n.* paur  
**five** *num.* leben  
**fix** *v.* penia-  
**flagstone** *n.* ammal  
**flame I** *v.* lacha-  
**flame II** *n.* naur  
**flame, leaping** *n.* lach  
**flap** *v.* blab-  
**flay** *v.* heltha-  
**flea** *n.* cáfru  
**flee** *v.* drega-  
**flesh** *n.* rhaw II  
**flet** *n.* talan  
**flint** *n.* thinc  
**float** *v.* loda-  
**flood** *n.* duinen  
**flood-water** *n.* iól  
**floor** *n.* talaf  
**floor, wooden** *n.* panas  
**flour** *n.* mulf  
**flourish** *v.* theria-  
**flow** *v.* siria-  
**flow, like a torrent** *v.* rib-  
**flow (out)** *v.* ethiria-  
**flower I** *n.* loth  
**flower II** *v.* edlothia-  
**flower, golden** *n.* mallos  
**flower, golden water** *n.* ninglor  
**flower, single** *n.* lotheg  
**flower, small and white (immortal)** *n.* alfirin  
**flower, stonecrop** *n.* seregon  
**flowers, head of** *n.* goloth  
**flowing** *n.* sirith  
**flowing (of water)** *adj.* cell  
**flute** *n.* thibin  
**fly** *v.* revia-

**fly, large** *n.* budh  
**fly, small** *n.* idh  
**foam I** *n.* falf, gwing  
**foam II** *v.* faltha-  
**foe** *n.* gûd  
**fog** *n.* hîth, hithu  
**fog, white** *n.* mith I  
**foggy** *adj.* hethu, hithui  
**foliage** *n.* golas  
**follow** *v.* aphada-  
**follower** *n.* aphadon, bÿr, echil  
**food** *n.* mann  
**food, cooked** *n.* aes  
**foot** *n.* tâl  
**foot, animal's** *n.* pôd  
**footprint** *n.* rein  
**footstool** *n.* tharas  
**ford** *n.* athrad, iach  
**foresee** *v.* abgen-  
**foresight** *n.* abgen  
**forest** *n.* taur II  
**forester** *n.* tauron  
**forever** *n.* anuir  
**forge** *v.* maga-  
**forget** *v.* dadhren-  
**forgive** *v.* dihena-, gohena-  
**forked** *adj.* thanc  
**formation (tapering to a point)** *n.* naith  
**formed** *adj.* cadu  
**forsake** *v.* awartha-  
**forsaken** *adj.* eglan  
**fort** *n.* barad II, garth  
**forth** *pref.* ed-  
**fortnight** *n.* paenor  
**fortress** *n.* barad II, garth  
**fortress, underground** *n.* othronn  
**fortunate** *adj.* alwed  
**fortune** *n.* manadh  
**fountain** *n.* eithel  
**four** *num.* canad  
**fourth** *num. adj.* canthui  
**fowl** *n.* porog  
**fox** *n.* rusc

**fragrant** *adj.* liss  
**frail** *adj.* mîw  
**free** *adj.* lain I  
**freeze** *v.* hel-  
**frequent** *adj.* laew I, rem II  
**fresh** *adj.* cîw, laeb, laew II  
**friend** *n.* mellon, meldir, meldis  
**friendliness** *n.* miluias  
**friendly** *adj.* milui  
**friendship** *n.* gwend I  
**frog** *n.* cabor  
**from** *prep.* o I  
**front** *n.* nîf  
**frost** *n.* niss  
**frosty** *adj.* nithren  
**fruit** *n.* iof  
**fruit-drink** *n.* iofog  
**full** *adj.* pant  
**fullness** *n.* pathred  
**fungus** *n.* hwand  
**fur** *n.* heleth, helf

## G

---

**gap** *n.* gas  
**gape** *v.* iag-  
**garden** *n.* sant  
**garland** *n.* rî  
**garment** *n.* hamp  
**gash** *n.* naedh  
**gate, great** *n.* annon  
**gateway** *n.* fennas  
**gather** *v.* cova-  
**gay** *adj.* meren  
**gaze** *v.* tir-, tiria-  
**generous** *adj.* fael I  
**geography** *n.* dorgannas  
**giant** *n.* noroth  
**giddiness** *n.* hwîn  
**gift** *n.* ant  
**girdle** *n.* lest  
**girl** *n.* iell  
**girl, in her teens** *n.* neth II  
**give** *v.* anna-  
**give knowledge** *v.* istanna-  
**giver** *n.* oneth  
**glance (at)** *v.* glintha-  
**glass** *n.* heledh  
**gleam** *n.* glîn  
**gleaming** *adj.* thilim  
**glimmering** *adj.* gael  
**glint I** *n.* glîn  
**glint II** *v.* tinna-  
**glisten** *v.* thilia-  
**glittering** *n.* galad  
**glittering (white)** *adj.* silivren  
**globe** *n.* coron  
**globed** *adj.* corn  
**gloom** *n.* daw, fuin, maur  
**gloomy** *adj.* dem, dofen  
**glorify** *v.* egleria-  
**glorious** *adj.* aglareb  
**glory** *n.* claur  
**glory, great** *n.* aglar  
**gluttonous** *adj.* madweg  
**go** *v.* gwa-, men- III

**goat** *n.* naeag  
**gobble (up)** *v.* mammada-  
**goblet** *n.* sùl II  
**gold, metal** *n.* còl, malt  
**golden** *adj.* mallen  
**Gondolin, people of** *n.class.pl.* Gondolindrim  
**good I** *adj.* maer  
**good II** *interj.* ma  
**goodbye** *interj.* novaer  
**goodness** *n.* maeras  
**goose** *n.* gwaun  
**gooseberry** *n.* melph  
**gorge** *n.* cìl I  
**gorge, deep** *n.* cabed  
**gorge (on)** *v.* mammada-  
**gracious** *adj.* raen I  
**grade** *n.* tell  
**grandchild** *n.* inn  
**grasp** *v.* maba-  
**grass** *n.* glae  
**grass, moon** *n.* rallas  
**grass, stiff** *n.* thâr  
**grassland, wide** *n.* nan  
**grave I** *adj.* ùlal  
**grave II** *n.* haudh, sarch  
**gravel** *n.* brith  
**greasy** *adj.* blê  
**great** *adj.* beleg, daer I  
**greedy** *adj.* melch  
**green** *adj.* calen  
**green (and fresh)** *adj.* laeg II (arch.)  
**greet** *v.* suila-, suilanna-  
**greeting** *n.* suil, suilad  
**grey** *adj.* thinn  
**grey, of** *adj.* mithren  
**grey (pale)** *adj.* mith II  
**grind** *v.* run-  
**gross (144)** *adj.num.* host  
**ground** *n.* talaf  
**growth** *n.* galas  
**guard** *v.* tir-, tìria-  
**guarded** *pp.* tìrnen  
**guess I** *n.* inc



**guess II** *v.* inga-  
**guest** *n.* nathal  
**guesthouse** *n.* sennas  
**guilty** *adj.* crumguru  
**gulf** *n.* iâ, iau II  
**gull** *n.* maew, mÿl  
**gull, small** *n.* cuen

## H

---

**habit** *n.* haew  
**hack (through)** *v.* hasta-  
**hair, braided** *n.* finnel  
**hair, lock of** *n.* fing  
**hair, ringlet of** *n.* laws  
**hair, shaggy** *n.* fast  
**hairdresser** *n.* finvaeron  
**half I** *pref.* per-  
**half II** *n.* perin  
**Half-Elf** *n.* peredhel  
**hall** *n.* tham  
**hall, great** *n.* thamas  
**hallow** *v.* aena-  
**halt** *n.* post  
**hammer I** *n.* dam, dring  
**hammer II** *v.* damma-  
**hams** *n.* hach  
**hand** *n.* mâb, maw I (arch.)  
**hand, cupped or flexed** *n.* cam  
**hand, left** *n.* crum, hair, harvo  
**hand, right** *n.* feir, forvo  
**handicraft** *n.* maenas  
**handle** *v.* maetha- II, matha-  
**handy** *adj.* maed II  
**hang** *v.* glinga-  
**happen** *v.* lúda-  
**happiness** *n.* glass  
**harass** *v.* trasta-  
**harbour** *n.* húb, lorn  
**harbourage** *n.* hobas  
**hard** *adj.* dorn  
**hare** *n.* laboth  
**harp** *n.* gannel  
**harper** *n.* talagan  
**harvest** *n.* iavas  
**hasty** *adj.* celeg  
**hat** *n.* carab  
**hateful** *adj.* delu  
**have (to hold)** *v.* gar-  
**have (to possess)** *v.* saf-  
**have not** *v.* pen- III  
**haven** *n.* círbann, húb

**havens** *n.* lonnath  
**hawk** *n.* fion  
**he (is) I** *pron.* te  
**he (is) II** *pron. emphatic* e, est  
**head** *n.* dôl  
**headland** *n.* ness  
**heal** *v.* nesta-  
**healing** *adj.* nestadren  
**heap** *n.* cum, ovras  
**hear** *v.* lar-  
**heart I (in the moral sense)** *n.* gûr I  
**heart II (physical)** *n.* hûn  
**hearth** *n.* ruist  
**heartsease** *n.* helin  
**heat** *n.* ûr I  
**heat, white** *n.* brass I  
**heave** *v.* amortha-  
**heaven, high** *n.* menel  
**heavy** *adj.* long  
**hedge** *n.* cai  
**hedge, of spikes** *n.* caraes  
**height** *n.* hallas  
**heir** *n.* arion, hîl  
**heirloom** *n.* advir  
**Hell** *n.* Udûn  
**helm** *n.* Mil. thól  
**helmet** *n.* harn III  
**help** *v.* natha-  
**helpful** *adj.* nathaweg  
**hem** *n.* glân II, rîw  
**heptagon** *n.* odothil  
**her** *pron.* ten  
**herald** *n.* tregon  
**herb** *n.* salab  
**here** *adv.* si  
**heritage** *n.* hilvas  
**hero** *n.* callon, thalion  
**herself** *pron.* e, est  
**hew** *v.* drava-  
**hexagon** *n.* enethil  
**hide** *v.* tor-  
**hidden** *adj.* hall II, thurin, torn II  
**hideous** *adj.* uanui

**high** *adj.* hall I  
**high, in size** *adj.* brand, taer II  
**hill** *n.* amon, dól, tund  
**hill, isolated with a watchtower** *n.* mindon  
**him** *pron.* ten  
**himself** *pron.* e, est  
**historical** *adj.* gobennathren  
**history** *n.* gobennas, pennas  
**hoard** *v.* hoda-  
**Hobbit** *n.* perian  
**Hobbits, the** *n.* periannath  
**holder** *n.* taew  
**hole** *n.* dath, gas, torech  
**hole, fine pierced** *n.* tess  
**hollow** *adj.* coll II, raudh  
**hollow (out)** *v.* rosta-  
**holly** *n.* ereg  
**holly, the land of** *n.* eregion  
**holly-tree** *n.* eregdos  
**holy** *adj.* aer II  
**home** *n.* bar  
**home, dear** *n.* milbar  
**homeland** *n.* bardor  
**honey** *n.* glí  
**honeycomb** *n.* nîdh  
**hook** *n.* gamp  
**hop** *v.* laba-  
**hope I** *n.* estel  
**hope II** *v.* hartha-  
**hope, based on reason** *n.* amdir  
**horde** *n.* hoth  
**horizon** *n.* meneldaeg  
**horn I** *n.* rass, tarag, till  
**horn II** *n.* rom  
**horns, sound of** *n.* romru  
**horrible** *adj.* deleb, gortheb, naer  
**horror** *n.* del, girith, gorog, goroth  
**horror, extreme** *n.* gorgor  
**horse, for riding** *n.* roch  
**horse, for working** *n.* lobor  
**horse-lord** *n.* rochir  
**Horse-Lords** *n.class.pl.* rochirrim  
**host** *n.* hoth, rim I

**hot** *adj.* born, urui  
**house** *n.* adab, car  
**household** *n.* herth  
**how** *interrogative.pron.* manen  
**howling** *n.* baw II  
**human** *n.* firen  
**hummock** *n.* gwastar  
**hump** *n.* tump  
**hundred, one** *num.* haran  
**hungry** *adj.* saeg  
**hunt I** *v.* fara-  
**hunt II** *n.* rui  
**hunter** *n.* feredir  
**hunter, male** *n.* faron  
**hunters** *n.* faradrim, faroth  
**hunting** *n.* faras  
**hurl** *v.* had-  
**husband** *n.* benn, hervenn

**I (am) I** *pron.* ni  
**I (am) II** *pron. emphatic.* im  
**ice** *n.* heleg  
**iceberg** *n.* orothel  
**icicle** *n.* aeglos  
**icy** *adj.* helegren  
**idea** *n.* inc, naw  
**identical** *adj.* ain  
**idle** *adj.* úgar  
**idling** *adj.* úgarol  
**if** *conj.* pe  
**ignorant** *v.* gwista-  
**ill** *adj.* lhaew II  
**Ilúvatar** *n.* iladar  
**image** *n.* emm  
**imagination** *n.* ing  
**immortal** *adj.* alfirin  
**impelled** *adj.* horn  
**impetus** *n.* gorf  
**impetuous** *adj.* alag, asgar, gorn  
**impregnate** *v.* gaethra-  
**imprison** *adj.* gadoras  
**impulse** *n.* felf  
**in I** *prep.* mi  
**in II** *pref.* nedh-  
**in, during** *prep.* ned  
**incline** *n.* talad  
**indicate** *v.* tanna-  
**inheritance** *n.* hilvas  
**ink** *n.* mûr  
**innocence** *n.* glanas  
**innumerable** *adj.* arnediad, aronoded  
**insane** *adj.* penind  
**insecure** *adj.* talt  
**insert** *v.* nestag-  
**instead** *adv.* sennui  
**insult** *v.* eitha-  
**intelligence** *n.* hannas  
**intelligent** *adj.* hand  
**intend** *v.* thel-  
**interact** *v.* athragar-  
**interaction** *n.* athragardh

**into** *prep.* mîna

**iris** *n.* palath II

**iron** *n.* ang

**iron, of** *adj.* angren

**island** *n.* tol

**isle (flat)** *n.* caer

**isolated** *adj.* ereb

**isthmus** *n.* îâd

**it** *pron.* ten

**it (is) I** *pron.* te

**it (is) II** *pron. emphatic.* e, est

**itself** *pron.* e, est

**ivy** *n.* ethil

## J

---

**January** *n.* narwain  
**jaw** *n.* anc, carach. naew  
**jerk I** *n.* rinc  
**jerk II** *v.* ritha-  
**jewel** *n.* mîr  
**jewel-smith** *n.* mîrdan  
**joke I** *n.* cag  
**joke II** *v.* cag-  
**journey I** *v.* ledh-  
**journey II** *n.* lend I  
**journey-bread** *n.* lembas  
**joy** *n.* gell, glass  
**joyful** *adj.* gellweg  
**joyous** *adj.* gellui, glassui, meren  
**jubilation** *n.* gellam  
**judge I** *v.* badh-  
**judge II** *n.* badhor  
**judgement** *n.* baudh  
**juice** *n.* paich, saw  
**juicy** *adj.* pihen  
**July** *n.* ceveth  
**June** *n.* nóruí  
**just** *adj.* fael I  
**justice** *n.* faelas



## K

---

**keen** *adj.* laeg I

**keenness** *n.* laegnas

**keep** *v.* heb-

**Khazad-Dûm** *n.* dornhabar

**kind** *adj.* milui

**kindle** *v.* nartha-

**kindler** *n.* thoniel

**kindliness** *n.* miluias

**kindred** *n.* nost

**king** *n.* aran, âr, taur I

**kingdom** *n.* arnad

**kingfisher** *n.* heledir

**kingsfoil** *n.* athelas

**kinsman** *n.* gwanur

**kiss** *v.* mib-

**kiss (little)** *n.* mib

**knead** *v.* medhia-

**knife** *n.* sigil I

**knight** *n.* arben

**knob, round** *n.* dolt

**knock** *v.* tamma-

**knot** *n.* nardh

**knotted** *adj.* norn

**know** *v.* ista-

**knowledge** *n.* ist

## L

---

- laborious** *adj.* gordh  
**labour I** *v.* muda-  
**labour II** *n.* tass  
**lack** *v.* pen- III  
**lacking** *adj.* penna  
**lady** *n.* brennil, dî, heryn, hiril  
**lair** *n.* caew, torech  
**lair (dragon)** *n.* amlugas  
**lake** *n.* ael  
**lake, cold (in the mountains)** *n.* rim II  
**lake, shallow** *n.* lô  
**lamb** *n.* iol  
**lament, woeful** *n.* naergon  
**lamentable** *adj.* naer  
**lamentation** *n.* conath, nírnaeth  
**lamp, portable** *n.* calar  
**lampwright** *n.* calardan  
**lancer** *n.* rohaith  
**land** *n.* dôr  
**land, central** *n.* ennor  
**land, flat** *n.* talf II  
**land, foreign** *n.* ethel  
**land, inhabited** *n.* bar  
**language** *n.* lam II  
**lap (of animals)** *v.* lavra-  
**lapis lazuli** *n.* ningon  
**large** *adj.* beleg  
**last I** *v.* brona-  
**last II** *adj.* medui  
**lasting** *adj.* bronadui  
**later** *prep. pref.* ab-  
**laugh** *v.* gladh-, lala-  
**laughter** *n.* lalaith  
**law** *n.* thann  
**lay, long (poem)** *n.* laer  
**lead** *v.* tog-  
**lead (out)** *v.* ethog-  
**leaf** *n.* lass  
**leaf (of a hyacinth)** *n.* linib  
**league** *n.* daur  
**lean** *adj.* lhain  
**leap** *v.* cab-

**learn** *v.* gelia-  
**learned** *adj.* istui  
**learned, in deep arts** *adj.* golwen  
**left** *n.* crom  
**left-handed** *adj.* crumui, hargam  
**letter** *n.* têw  
**level** *adj.* land I  
**lick** *v.* lav-  
**lick up (of animals)** *v.* lavra-  
**lie** *v.* fur-  
**lie (down)** *v.* caeda-  
**lie (heavy)** *v.* dufa-  
**life** *n.* cuil  
**lifetime** *n.* lúguil  
**lift** *v.* hal-  
**light I** *n.* calad, galad  
**light II** *adj.* lim II  
**light, bright** *n.* gail  
**light, golden** *n.* glawar  
**light, golden of Laurelin** *n.* glaur  
**like I** *v.* sera-  
**like II** *conj.* sui  
**lily** *n.* inil  
**limit I** *v.* gleina-  
**limit II** *n.* taeg  
**line** *n.* tê, tî  
**link** *n.* lif  
**lion** *n.* raw II  
**lip** *n.* pemp  
**listen** *v.* lasta-  
**little** *adj.* pîn, tithen  
**live** *v.* cuia-  
**load** *n.* cûl  
**loaf** *n.* basgorn  
**loathing** *n.* del, delos  
**loathsome** *adj.* deleb  
**lode** *n.* rant  
**lofty** *adj.* brand, orchal, taer II  
**log, hewn** *n.* drafn  
**lonely** *adj.* ereb  
**long** *adj.* and  
**long (and thin)** *adj.* taen II  
**long, for a long time** *adv.* Anann

**Longbeard** *n. sing.* anfang  
**Longbeards** *n. pl.* anfangrim  
**long-mark** *n.* andaith  
**long-shorts** *n. pl.* ann-thennath  
**long-suffering** *adj.* andreth  
**long (sight)** *n.* foen  
**look I** *n.* thir  
**look (towards) II** *v.* tir-  
**loom** *v.* brasta-  
**loose, let loose** *v.* adleg-  
**lord** *n.* brannon, hîr  
**lore** *n.* ist  
**lore, deep** *n.* angol  
**lore, magic** *n.* gûl  
**lore-master** *n.* pengolodh  
**Lórien** *n.* olfannor  
**lose** *v.* danhir-  
**loud** *adj.* brui  
**louse** *n.* gwef  
**love I** *v.* dila-, mela-  
**love II** *n.* meleth, mîl  
**lovely** *adj.* írui, melui  
**lover** *n.* melethor, melethril, melethron, seron  
**loving** *adj.* milui  
**low** *adj.* tofen  
**lowlying** *adj.* tofen  
**loyal** *adj.* sador  
**loyalty** *n.* astor  
**lust** *n.* mael II  
**lustful** *adj.* maelui  
**lyre** *n.* ganneleg

## M

---

- machine** *n.* gaud  
**mad** *adj.* hwiniol  
**magic** *n.* angol  
**magician** *n.* gollor  
**maiden** *n.* gwend II  
**make** *v.* ehad-  
**make firm** *v.* tangada-  
**make ready** *v.* feria-  
**maker** *n.* ceredir  
**male I** *n.* benn  
**male II** *adj.* anu  
**Man, the fathers of** *n. sing.* adanadar  
**Man, the race of** *n.* adan  
**man** *n.* benn, dîr (arch.)  
**man, one-handed** *n.* erchammon  
**man, mortal** *n.* firion  
**man, wild** *n.* rhavan  
**manage** *v.* maetha- II  
**Mandos** *n.* bannos, gurfannor  
**manhood** *n.* Gwaith  
**manner** *n.* lem  
**mantle** *n.* coll III  
**Manwë** *n.* aran einior  
**many** *adj.* laew I, odrim  
**marble** *n.* glast  
**March** *n.* gwaeron  
**mark** *n.* tagol  
**mark (written)** *n.* taith  
**market-place** *n.* bachad  
**marriage** *n.* best  
**marry** *v.* besta-  
**marsh** *n.* moth  
**master I** *n.* herdir, heron, hîr  
**master II** *v.* orthor-  
**mastery** *n.* tûr  
**marvellous** *adj.* elvennu  
**mathematics** *n.* nodvaenas  
**mauve** *adj.* helimilui  
**May** *n.* lothron  
**mayor** *n.* condir  
**me** *pron.* nin  
**mead** *n.* enn

**meagre** *adj.* lhain  
**mean I** *adj.* faeg  
**mean II** *v.* thel-  
**meat** *n.* aes  
**meet** *v.* cova-, covad-  
**memory** *n.* rinas  
**Men, all of the** *n. class pl.* adanath  
**Mercury** *n.* gilvír  
**mere** *n.* ael  
**merriment** *n.* glass  
**mesh** *n.* rem I  
**metal** *n.* raud, tinc  
**metal, black** *n.* galvorn  
**method** *n.* lem  
**mid** *pref.* nedh-  
**middle** *n.* ened  
**middle-earth** *n.* ennor, ennorath  
**mighty** *adj.* belaith, beleg, taur III  
**milk, to turn** *v.* curtha-  
**millennium** *n.* andrann  
**mine** *n.* fela  
**mine, delved** *n.* sabar  
**mirror** *n.* cenedril  
**misdeed** *n.* othgarn  
**miss** *v.* gael-  
**mist** *n.* hîth  
**mist, wet** *n.* mith I  
**mistake** *n.* dÿl  
**mistaken** *adj.* dÿr  
**mistaken act** *adj.* dÿgar  
**mist-thread** *n.* hithlain  
**misty** *adj.* hithui  
**mocking** *n.* iaew  
**moisten** *v.* limmida-  
**moment** *n.* lueg  
**monster** *n.* úan, ulunn  
**monstrous** *adj.* uanui  
**moon** *n.* ithil  
**moon, crescent** *n.* cúron  
**moon, new** *n.* cýron  
**morning, early** *n.* arduil  
**morrowdim** *n.* minuial  
**mortal I** *n.* fair I

**mortal II** *adj.* fireb  
**moth** *n.* mal  
**mother** *n.* emel, naneth  
**motive** *n.* caeth  
**mound** *n.* cerin, coron, cum, tund  
**mountain** *n.* dôl, orod  
**mountaineer** *n.* orodben  
**mountain peak** *n.* aegas, tarag  
**mountain peaks, range of** *n.* aeglir  
**mountains, range of** *n.* menniath  
**mouse** *n.* lhigor  
**mouth** *n.* egas  
**move** *v.* men- III  
**move (sudden)** *n.* rinc  
**mud** *n.* madh  
**mummy, mommy** *n.dim.* nana  
**murmur** *n.* nor  
**muscle** *n.* tû  
**mushroom** *n.* telum  
**music** *n.* gling  
**mutated, of vowels** *pp.* prestannen  
**mutation, of vowels** *n.* prestanneth  
**my** *pron.* nîn  
**myself** *pron.* im

## N

---

- nail** *n.* taes  
**naked** *adj.* hell, lanc I, paran, parch II  
**name I** *n.* eneth  
**name II** *v.* en-  
**Nandor** *n.* danwaith  
**narrator** *n.* pethron  
**narrow** *adj.* agor  
**nasty** *adj.* oer  
**Nazgûl** *n.* úlaer  
**neat** *adj.* puig  
**neck** *n.* iaeth  
**neck (vertebrae)** *n.* achad  
**necklace** *n.* sigil II  
**necromancy** *n.* gûl, morgul  
**need I** *n.* baur, thang  
**need II** *v.* boe  
**needle** *n.* nelf  
**neighbour** *n.* sammar  
**neighbours, pair of** *n.* samarad  
**nest** *v.* uitha-  
**net** *n.* gwî, rem I  
**netted** *adj.* raen II, remmen  
**new** *adj.* cîw, eden, gwain I, sain  
**news** *n.* siniath  
**next** *adv.* tha, thá  
**nickname** *n.* abeneth  
**night** *n.* dù, môr  
**night, dead of** *n.* fuin  
**nightfall** *n.* dù  
**nightingale** *n.* dúlinn, merilin  
**nightshade** *n.* dúath  
**night-time** *n.* daw  
**nimble** *adj.* legol  
**nine** *adj.num.* neder  
**ninth** *adj.num.ord.* nedrui  
**no I** *pref.* al- I (arch.), ú  
**no II** *interj.* baw  
**nobility** *n.* arodas  
**noble I** *adj.* arod, brand  
**noble II** *n.* arben  
**noise** *n.* lhôn  
**noise, confused** *n.* glam



**noise, rushing or roaring** *v.* lausta-  
**noisy** *adj.* brui  
**Noldo** *n.* lachenn  
**Noldo (exiled)** *n.* aredhel, gódhel  
**nonagon** *n.* nederthil  
**noon** *n.* enedhor  
**noose** *n.* nŷw  
**north** *n.* forn, forod, forven  
**northern** *adj.* forodren  
**Northmen** *n.class.pl.* forodrim, forodwaith  
**nose** *n.* bund, nem  
**not** *pref.* al- I (arch.), ú  
**notion** *n.* inc  
**November** *n.* hithui  
**now** *adv.* thî  
**number, great** *n.* lae  
**Númenórean** *n.* dúnadan  
**numerous** *adj.* rem II  
**nut** *n.* breth, cot

## O

---

- O!** *interj.* a! II  
**oak-tree** *n.* doron  
**oar** *n.* pladas  
**oath** *n.* gwaedh, gwest  
**oats** *n.* ruthol  
**obdurate** *adj.* dorn  
**oblique** *adj.* adlant  
**obscure I** *adj.* doll, hethu  
**obscure II** *v.* gwithra-  
**obstinate** *adj.* tarlanc  
**occur** *v.* lúda-  
**ocean** *n.* aearon, gaearon  
**octagon** *n.* tolothil  
**October** *n.* narbeleth  
**odour** *n.* ûl  
**of (from)** *prep.* o I  
**offspring** *n.* hilf  
**oil** *n.* bliw  
**oily** *adj.* blê  
**old** *adj.* brûn, gern (of things), iaur  
**old-age** *adj.* ingem  
**old-young** *adj.* iarwain  
**on** *prep.* am, bo  
**on (this side of)** *prep.* nef  
**once** *n.* minlû  
**one I** *adj.num.* mîn  
**one II** *relative.pron.* pen II  
**one-handed** *adj.* erchamion, erchammui  
**onion** *n.* nínholch  
**only** *adj.* ero  
**open I** *v.* edra-, panna- I  
**open II** *adj.* laden  
**oppress** *v.* baugla-  
**oppressive** *adj.* baug  
**oppressor** *n.* bauglir  
**or** *conj.* egor  
**orange I** *n.* culf  
**orange II** *adj.* cull  
**orange tree** *n.* culforn  
**Orc** *n.* glam, glamog, orch, urug (arch.)  
**Orcs** *n.pl.* glamhoth, orchoth  
**original** *adj.* iaur

**Orion** *n.* menelvagor

**Oromë** *n.* aran tauron, araw

**Ossë** *n.* Yssion

**ourselves** *pron.* im

**out** *pref.* ed-

**outline** *n.* cant

**outcry** *n.* caun I

**outsider** *n.* edlon

**oven** *n.* bothol

**overcast** *adj.* lumren

**overshadow** *v.* gwithra-

**overwhelming** *adj.* taur III

**owl** *n.* hô

## P

---

- pain I** *n.* naeg  
**pain, to cause II** *v.* naegra  
**Palantir** *n.* gwachaedir  
**pale** *adj.* gael, maidh, malu, nimp I  
**palisade, of spikes** *n.* cail  
**pallor** *n.* niphred  
**palm, of hand** *n.* camlann, plad, talf I  
**pansy** *n.* helin  
**parchment** *n.* fadhu  
**parent** *n.* odhril, odhron, onnor  
**pass, between high walls** *n.* aglonn  
**pass, in mountains** *n.* dîn II, imrad  
**pass (of time)** *v.* lúda-  
**pasture** *n.* nadhor, nadhras  
**path** *n.* râd  
**path, narrow** *n.* lond  
**pathway** *n.* bâd  
**patience** *n.* andreth  
**pause** *n.* daur, post  
**peace** *n.* sídh  
**peak** *n.* egnas  
**pea-pod** *n.* eredhui  
**pearl** *n.* aervir  
**pebble** *n.* sarn  
**pebble bank** *n.* serni  
**pedlar** *n.* bachor  
**peel** *v.* par-  
**peel (skin)** *v.* heltha-  
**pen** *n.* tegil  
**penis** *n.* gwîb  
**pentagon** *n.* lebthil  
**people (of one kind or origin)** *n.* lí  
**perceive** *v.* cen-  
**permission** *n.* dâf  
**permit** *v.* daf-  
**person, faithful** *n.* sador, sadron  
**person, wicked** *n.* ogron  
**petal** *n.* lothlas  
**petrel** *n.* cuen  
**petty** *adj.* niben  
**pick up (with the fingers)** *v.* leutha-  
**picture** *n.* emm

**piercing** *adj.* maeg  
**pig** *n.* pholg  
**pile (of rock or earth)** *n.* mâf  
**pilgrim** *n.* randir  
**pillar, wooden** *n.* thafn  
**pillow** *n.* pesseg  
**pin I** *n.* tachol  
**pin II** *n.* taes  
**pine-tree** *n.* thôn  
**pink** *adj.* crinth  
**pipe** *n.* sim  
**pipe-weed** *n.* galenas  
**pippin** *n.* cordof  
**pit** *n.* dath  
**pivot** *n.* pelthaes  
**place** *n.* sad  
**place, holy** *n.* iaun  
**place, of work** *n.* mudathad  
**plank** *n.* pân I  
**plant** *n.* galas  
**plant, long trailing** *n.* uil  
**platform** *n.* talan  
**play I** *v.* telia-  
**play II** *n.* telien  
**play (a flute or whistle)** *v.* thimma-  
**play (a harp)** *v.* ganna-, gannada-  
**please** *v.* fasta-  
**Pleiades** *n.* remmirath  
**poem** *n.* glîr  
**poem, narrative** *n.* laer II  
**poet** *n.* maeron  
**point I** *n.* aeg, ment, till  
**point II** *v.* nast-  
**point, of spear** *n.* thela  
**point, sharp** *n.* egnas, nass  
**poison** *n.* saew  
**polish** *v.* run-  
**pollen** *n.* mâl  
**ponder** *v.* idhra-  
**pondering** *adj.* idhren  
**ponderous** *adj.* grond  
**pool** *n.* ael, lîn, loeg  
**pool, cold (in the mountains)** *n.* rim II

**pool, small** *n.* both  
**pools** *n.* liniath  
**poor** *adj.* faeg  
**poplar-tree** *n.* tulus  
**poppy** *n.* ollos  
**porridge** *n.* ruthol  
**possess** *v.* saf-  
**post** *n.* tagol  
**potato** *n.* ceforf  
**potter** *n.* cennan  
**pottery** *n.* cefnas  
**pour** *v.* ol-  
**praise** *v.* daetha-, egeria-  
**pray** *v.* her-  
**precipice** *n.* avras, rhass  
**precipitate** *v.* nitha-  
**pregnant** *n.* gaew  
**present** *v.* anna-  
**preserve (in memory)** *v.* ephola-  
**prick** *v.* ercha-, nasta-  
**prick, with sharp point** *v.* eitha-  
**prickle** *n.* erch  
**pride** *n.* tarlangas  
**prince** *n.* arion, caun III, cund (arch.), ernil  
**princess** *n.* aranel, ariel  
**prison** *n.* band, gador  
**prisoner** *n.* gadorphen  
**private** *adj.* said  
**prize** *v.* idra-  
**progeny** *n.* hilf  
**prohibit** *v.* boda-  
**prop** *n.* tulu  
**property** *n.* garn  
**prosper (cause to)** *v.* elia- II  
**prosperous** *adj.* alwed  
**protect** *v.* beria-  
**proud** *adj.* blaud, tarlanc  
**province** *n.* ardhon  
**puddle** *n.* both  
**puff I** *n.* hwest  
**puff II** *v.* hwesta-  
**purity** *n.* glanas  
**purpose** *n.* nidh

**putrescence** *n.* saw II

**putrid (of food)** *adj.* saur

## Q

---

**quadrilateral** *n.* canthil

**quarrel I** *n.* cost

**quarrel II** *v.* costha-

**quarter** *n.* canath

**queen** *n.* bereth, rîn I, rîs

**quench** *v.* luithia-

**Quenya** *n.* golodhbaeth

**quickly** *adv.* lim I

**quiet** *adj.* dîn II



## R

---

**rabbit** *n.* laboth  
**rabbit hole** *n.* labothunn  
**race (on horses)** *v.* northa-  
**race (of people)** *n.* nûr II  
**race, riding** *n.* north  
**radiance** *n.* galad, gal-, glaw  
**radiant** *n.* faen  
**rage I** *n.* oroth  
**rage II** *v.* ruthra-  
**rain I** *n.* ross I  
**rain II** *v.* elia-  
**rainbow** *n.* eiliant, ninniach  
**raindrop** *n.* rosseg  
**rainy** *adj.* rost  
**raise** *v.* ortha-  
**range** *n.* lîr I  
**ransom** *n.* danwedh  
**rape** *v.* maitha-  
**rapid** *adj.* lagor  
**rat** *n.* nâr  
**rather** *adv.* sennui  
**raven** *n.* craban  
**ravine** *n.* cirith, falch, iau II, riss  
**ravish** *v.* maitha-  
**reach (for)** *v.* raitha-  
**read (silently, to oneself)** *v.* henna-  
**read (written material)** *v.* tengwa-  
**readiness (for action)** *n.* hûr  
**ready (to hand)** *adj.* ferui  
**realm** *n.* ardh  
**reap** *v.* critha-  
**rear** *n.* tele  
**reason** *n.* caeth  
**recite (a poem)** *v.* glîr-  
**reckon** *v.* genedia-, nedia-  
**recount** *v.* trenar-  
**red** *adj.* caran, naru  
**red, fiery** *adj.* ruin  
**red, golden** *adj.* coll I  
**red-haired** *adj.* ross II  
**reed** *n.* lîsg, súlbess  
**reek** *n.* osp

**refill** *v.* adbanna-  
**reflection** *n.* galad  
**refresh** *v.* cytha-  
**refusal** *n.* avad  
**refusal, gesture with the hand** *n.* ablad  
**refuse** *v.* ava-  
**refuser** *n.* avar  
**regiment** *n.* gwaith  
**region** *n.* ardh  
**region, bounded or defined** *n.* gardh  
**rejoice** *v.* gella-  
**release I** *v.* adleg- (arch.), adleitha-, leithia-  
**release II** *n.* leithian  
**reluctance** *n.* avad  
**remain** *v.* dar-, dartha-  
**remember** *v.* ephola-, ren-  
**remembrance** *n.* rîn II  
**remote I** *adv.* hae  
**remote II** *n.* haered  
**rename** *v.* adesta-  
**rend** *v.* narcha-, rista-  
**renew** *v.* cýra-  
**renewal** *n.* cýl  
**renewed** *adj.* cýr  
**rephrase** *v.* adbed-  
**reply I** *n.* dangweth  
**reply II** *v.* aphed-  
**report** *n.* gweth  
**resin** *n.* thuith  
**resonant** *adj.* tong  
**rescue** *v.* natha-  
**rest I** *n.* îdh, post, senn  
**rest II** *v.* posta-  
**resting-place** *n.* caew  
**restless** *adj.* penídh  
**retain** *v.* heb-  
**return** *v.* dadwen-, dananna-, dandol-  
**reunite** *v.* adertha-  
**reveal** *v.* tengia-  
**revered** *adj.* gorn II  
**ride** *v.* nor-  
**rider, of a horse** *n.* rochben, rochon  
**ridge** *n.* pind

**ridges** *n.* pinnath  
**right I** *n.* forn  
**right II** *adj.* tîr  
**right-handed** *adj.* forgam  
**rigid** *adj.* tharn  
**ring** *n.* cor  
**ring, outer** *n.* echor  
**ringing (of bells)** *n.* nelladel  
**ringlet** *n.* loch  
**rip** *v.* rista-  
**rise** *v.* eria-  
**Rivendell** *n.* imladris  
**river** *n.* celon, sîr  
**river, great** *n.* sirion  
**river, long and large** *n.* duin  
**riverbank** *n.* duirro, raw I  
**riverbed** *n.* rant, rath  
**road** *n.* men  
**road, paved** *n.* othlonn  
**roaring** *adj.* râf  
**rock** *n.* gond  
**roof I** *v.* orthel-, toba-  
**roof II** *n.* tobas  
**roof, high** *n.* telu  
**roof, of a cave (or vaulted/arched)** *n.* rond  
**room** *n.* sam  
**root** *n.* thond  
**root, edible** *n.* solch  
**rope** *n.* raph  
**rose** *n.* meril  
**rotten** *adj.* thaur  
**round** *adj.* corn  
**route** *n.* ÿr  
**row** *n.* lîr I, tî  
**rowan** *n.* faran  
**royal** *adj.* arnen  
**rub** *v.* run-  
**ruby** *n.* naruvîr  
**ruddy** *adj.* crann, gaer II, gruïn  
**ruin** *v.* feitha-  
**rule I** *v.* bal-  
**rule II** *n.* thann  
**ruler** *n.* caun III

**run** *n.* nor-

**rune** *n.* certh

**running** *adj.* cell

**running-free** *adj.* legol

**rushing** *adj.* alag, asgar

**russet** *adj.* rhosc

**rustling (sound)** *n.* lhoss, rhoss

**s-sign** *n.* gammas  
**sad** *adj.* dem, naer  
**saddle** *n.* rogol  
**sadness** *n.* naeras  
**safe** *adj.* barn  
**safe-keeping** *n.* band  
**saga** *n.* narn  
**sail** *v.* cira-, revia-  
**sailor** *n.* cirion  
**salt** *n.* sing  
**salty** *adj.* singren  
**salve** *n.* glaew  
**same** *adj.* ain  
**sanctuary** *n.* iaun  
**sand** *n.* lith  
**sap** *n.* thuith  
**sapphire** *n.* lûl  
**sate** *v.* fadra-  
**save I** *prep.* eng  
**save II** *v.* natha-  
**saving** *n.* edraith  
**say** *v.* ped-  
**say (continuously)** *v.* ephed-  
**scarlet** *adj.* coll I  
**scorn I** *v.* eitha-  
**scorn II** *n.* iaew  
**scratch** *v.* rhib-  
**screen I** *n.* esgal  
**screen II** *v.* haltha-  
**sculptor** *n.* gomaeron  
**sea** *n.* aear, gaear  
**sea-bird** *n.* cuen  
**sea-serpent** *n.* limlug  
**seal** *n.* aerchú  
**search** *v.* ceth-  
**seashell** *n.* half  
**seat I** *n.* hadhwad, hadhu  
**seat II** *v.* hadhwa-  
**seaweed** *n.* aeruil, uil  
**second** *adj.num.* edwen, tادي  
**second (in command)** *adj.* taid  
**secret** *adj.* thurin, torn II

**sedge** *n.* lisiġ  
**seduce** *v.* meltha-  
**see** *v.* cen-, tíra-  
**seed** *n.* cot, eredh  
**seedpod** *n.* eredhui  
**seek** *v.* cesta-  
**seem** *v.* thia-  
**select** *v.* caw-  
**send** *v.* menna-  
**sensible** *adj.* noen  
**sentence** *n.* gobeth  
**separate** *adj.* riss, said  
**September** *n.* ivanneth  
**serious** *adj.* úlal  
**serpent** *n.* lhûġ  
**serve** *v.* buia-  
**set** *v.* penia-  
**set aside** *v.* seidia-  
**seven** *adj.num.* odog  
**seventh** *adj.num.* othui  
**several** *adj.* nodui  
**sew** *v.* ther-  
**sex** *n.* huith  
**shade** *n.* gwaith, lum  
**shadow** *n.* dae, dúath, gwaith  
**shadow, of objects** *n.* morchant  
**shadowed** *adj.* hall II  
**shadowy** *adj.* gwaithren, gwaithui  
**shady** *adj.* hall II, lumren  
**shape** *n.* cant  
**shaped** *adj.* cadu  
**shapely** *adj.* cadwor, maed I  
**shaping** *n.* cannas  
**share** *v.* ethad-  
**sharp** *adj.* laeg I, maeg  
**sharp-eyed** *adj.* maecheneb  
**sharp-pointed** *adj.* megor  
**sharpness** *n.* laegnas  
**sharp-sighted (with the mind)** *adj.* fergenol  
**shatter** *v.* ractha-  
**shave** *v.* thas-  
**shaven** *adj.* paran  
**she (is) I** *pron.* te

**she (is) II** *pron. emphatic.* e, est  
**sheep** *n.* ba  
**shield** *n.Mil.* thand I  
**shield-fence** *n.Mil.* thangail  
**shine (clear)** *v.* gal-  
**shine (white)** *v.* síla-  
**shingle** *n.* serni  
**ship** *n.* cair  
**shipbuilder** *n.* círdan  
**shire** *n.* trann  
**Shire, of the** *adj.* trannail  
**shirt** *n.* laub  
**shoe** *n.* habad  
**shore** *n.* esgar, rast  
**short** *adj.* estent, thenn  
**shout** *v.* can-  
**shouting** *n.* glam  
**show** *v.* tanna-  
**shrine** *n.* alchor  
**shudder** *v.* gir-  
**shuddering** *n.* girith  
**shush** *interj.* sus  
**sick** *adj.* caeleb, lhaew II  
**sickle** *n.* cerch  
**sickly** *adj.* gem, lhaew II  
**sickness** *n.* cael, lhíw, paw  
**side, left-hand** *n.* harvo  
**side, right-hand** *n.* forvo  
**sieve I** *n.* lhîd  
**sieve II** *v.* lhid-  
**sift** *v.* lhid-  
**sign** *n.* tann  
**sign, written** *n.* taith  
**signal-fire** *n.* narthan  
**signify** *v.* tanna-  
**silence** *n.* dân I  
**silent** *adj.* dínen  
**Silmaril** *n.* golovir, mirion, silevril  
**silver** *n.* celeb  
**silver, like** *adj.* celebren  
**simbelmynë** *n.* uilos  
**similar** *adj.* gonef  
**sin** *n.* úgarth

**Sinda** *n.* Thinnedhel  
**Sindar** *n.class.pl.* Thindrim  
**sinew** *n.* tû  
**sing** *v.* glir-, linna-  
**single** *adj.* er, erui, minai  
**sinister** *adj.* crumguru  
**sinner** *n.* rhugaror  
**Sirius** *n.* helluin  
**sister** *n.* neth II, nethel  
**sister, dear** *n.* muinthel  
**sister, sworn** *n.* gwathel  
**sit** *v.* haf-  
**six** *adj.num.* eneg  
**sixth** *adj.num.* enchui, enegui  
**skilful** *adj.* maed II  
**skill** *n.* curu  
**skilled** *adj.* maed II, maen  
**skin** *n.* flâd  
**skull** *n.* cas  
**sky** *n.* eil, menel  
**slant** *v.* adlanna-  
**slant, downwards** *v.* penna-  
**slanting** *adj.* adlant  
**slash** *n.* criss  
**slave** *n.* mûl  
**slay** *v.* dag-  
**slayer** *n.* dagnir  
**sleep** *v.* losta-  
**slender** *adj.* fim, lhind, nind, trîw  
**slim** *adj.* fim  
**sling** *n.Mil.* hadlath  
**slipping** *adj.* talt  
**slope I** *v.* adlanna-  
**slope II** *n.* pend, talad  
**sloping** *adj.* adlann  
**small** *adj.* cidinn, cinnog, mîw, niben  
**small (and frail)** *adj.* nimp II  
**smell** *n.* thost  
**smell (something)** *v.* nosta-  
**smile** *v.* raida-  
**smiling** *adj.* raen I  
**smith** *n.* tân  
**smoke I** *n.* osp



**smoke II** *v.* ospa-  
**smooth I** *adj.* paran, path  
**smooth II** *v.* patha-  
**snake** *n.* lhûg, lýg  
**sneak** *v.* lhig-  
**sneeze** *v.* hedia-  
**snout** *n.* bund  
**snouted** *adj.* bon  
**snow I** *n.* loss  
**snow II** *v.* glosta-  
**snowdrop** *n.* nínim, niphredil  
**snowflake** *n.* nipness  
**Snowmen (of Forochel)** *n.class.pl.* lossoth  
**Snowthorn** *n.* aeglos  
**snow-white** *adj.* gloss  
**snowy** *adj.* lossen  
**soaking (wet)** *adj.* loen  
**soap** *n.* glûdh  
**socket** *n.* taew  
**soft** *adj.* moe  
**soften** *v.* medhia-  
**soil** *n.* cef  
**soiled** *adj.* gwaur  
**soldier, of orcs** *n.* daug  
**sole (of foot)** *n.* tellen  
**sombre** *adj.* dûr  
**some** *adj.* nodui  
**someone** *relative pron.* pen II  
**son** *n.* ion  
**song** *n.* glír, lind  
**song, great** *n.* beleglinn  
**song, holy** *n.* aerlinn  
**songwriter** *n.* glírvaeron  
**soothsayer** *n.* pedor  
**sorcery, dark** *n.* guldur, morgul  
**sort out** *v.* lhid-  
**soul** *n.* fae  
**sound** *n.* lhôn  
**sound (bells)** *v.* nella-  
**sound, loud (of trumpets)** *n.* rû  
**soup** *n.* salph  
**sour** *adj.* paeb  
**source** *n.* celu

**south** *n.* harad, harn I  
**southern** *adj.* haradren  
**Southerners** *n.class.pl.* haradrim  
**south-region** *n.* harven  
**sow** *v.* redh-  
**space, flat** *n.* talan  
**space, open** *adj.* land I  
**spark** *n.* tin, tint  
**spark, bright** *n.* gil  
**spark, silver** *n.* gildin  
**spark, small star** *n.* tint  
**sparkle I** *n.* tin  
**sparkle (like a jewel) II** *v.* míria-  
**sparkling** *adj.* lim II  
**sparkling (like a jewel)** *adj.* míriel  
**speak** *v.* ped-  
**speak (about something continuously)** *n.* himannol  
**spear-point** *n.* aith, ecthel  
**spear-thrower** *n.* hador, hadron  
**spectre, vague** *n.* auth II  
**speech** *n.* paeth  
**speech, barbarous** *n.* glam  
**speed (on)** *v.* hortha-  
**spell** *n.* lúth  
**spelling** *n.* tewgiled  
**spider** *n.* lhing, lhingril, ungol  
**spike** *n.* carag, ceber  
**spin** *v.* pir-  
**spin-drift** *n.* gwing  
**spine** *n.* ech  
**spinning wheel** *n.* perf  
**spirit** *n.* faer  
**spirit, departed** *n.* mân  
**spirit, fiery** *n.* hûr  
**spit** *v.* puia-  
**splendour** *n.* aglar, claur (arch.)  
**split** *adj.* thanc  
**spoil** *v.* feitha-  
**sponge** *n.* hwand  
**spoor** *n.* rein  
**sport** *n.* telien  
**spot, small** *n.* peg  
**spouse, of a king** *n.* bereth

**spread** *v.* pelia-  
**spring I** *n.* celu, eithel  
**Spring II** *n.* ethuil  
**spring III** *v.* tuia-  
**Spring, beginning of** *n.* echuir  
**sprout I** *v.* tuia-  
**sprout II** *n.* tui  
**spy** *n.* ethir II  
**stab** *v.* eitha-  
**staff** *n.* *Mil.* fannil  
**stain I** *n.* gwass, mael I, maw II  
**stain II** *v.* gwatha-  
**stained** *adj.* gwaen, mael I  
**stairway** *n.* pendrath  
**stake** *n.* ceber  
**stake, great** *n.* trunc  
**stalwart** *adj.* thala, tolog  
**stand** *v.* tar-  
**standard** *n.* tull  
**star** *n.* êl, elen, geil  
**star, small** *n.* tint  
**starlight** *n.* gilgalad, silith  
**stars, all of the** *n.* elenath, giliath  
**star-sun, flower** *n.* elanor  
**startle** *v.* cautha-  
**stay** *v.* dar-, dartha-, dortha-  
**staying, fast** *adj.* avorn  
**steadfast** *adj.* him I, sador  
**steady** *adj.* thala  
**stealth** *v.* lhig-  
**steel** *n.* gaes  
**steel, of** *adj.* gaethren  
**steep** *adj.* baradh  
**steeple** *n.* brand II  
**stem** *n.* telch  
**stench** *n.* ongol, thû  
**step I** *v.* pad-  
**step II** *n.* pâd  
**step (in a stairway or ladder)** *n.* tell  
**stick** *v.* himia-  
**sticky** *adj.* hîw  
**stiff** *adj.* dorn, tara, tarch, tharn  
**stiff-necked** *adj.* tarlanc

**stiffness** *n.* tarias  
**still** *adv.* eno  
**stink** *v.* thosta-  
**stir (round)** *v.* pir-  
**stirrup** *n.* talraph  
**stone (as a material)** *n.* sarn  
**stone, great** *n.* gond  
**stone, hewn** *n.* gondrafn, gondram  
**stone, made of** *adj.* gondren  
**stone, small** *n.* sarn  
**stop I** *v.* dar-  
**stop II** *n.* daur  
**stop-gap (diacritic sign)** *n.* gasdil  
**stopped** *adj.* hollen  
**stopper** *n.* dîl  
**stop-up** *v.* dilia-  
**storm, of wind** *n.* alagos  
**straight** *adj.* taer, tîr  
**straightness** *n.* tíras  
**strange** *adj.* ellen  
**stranger** *n.* edlon, othol  
**stray** *v.* mista-, renia-  
**straying** *n.* mistad  
**stream** *n.* celeth  
**stream, mountain** *n.* oll  
**street** *n.* othrad, rath  
**strength, bodily** *n.* bellas  
**strip** *v.* heltha-  
**striped** *adj.* raeb  
**strive** *v.* raitha-  
**stroke** *v.* matha-  
**stroke, heavy** *n.* dram  
**stroke, written** *n.* taith  
**strong** *adj.* taug  
**strong (in body)** *adj.* belt  
**struggle, uphill** *adv. adj.* ambenn  
**stuffing** *n.* dîl  
**stunt** *v.* nuitha-  
**stunted** *adj.* naug  
**sublime** *adj.* bereth  
**submerge** *v.* nulaf-  
**sudden** *adj.* bragol, bregol  
**suddenness** *n.* breged

**suffice** *v.* feira-  
**sufficient** *adv.* far  
**suffocate** *v.* por-  
**sugar** *n.* glist  
**summer** *n.* laer I  
**summit (of a high mountain)** *n.* taen I  
**summon** *v.* toltha-  
**sum up** *v.* nod-  
**sun** *n.* anor  
**sun, light of/heat of** *n.* ast II  
**sunken** *adj.* dúven  
**sunlight** *n.* aur, glawar  
**sunshine** *n.* glaw  
**sunny** *adj.* nóruí  
**sunset** *n.* annùn  
**superior** *adj.* orchal  
**support** *n.* tulu  
**supreme** *adj.* bereth  
**surface** *n.* palath  
**surface, flat** *n.* talath  
**surpass** *v.* latha-  
**survive** *v.* brona-  
**swallow I (bird)** *n.* tuilinn  
**swallow II (the action of)** *n.* nulaf  
**swan** *n.* alph  
**sward** *n.* parth, pathu  
**swart** *adj.* baran, donn, grau  
**swarthy** *adj.* donn  
**swear** *v.* gwesta-  
**sweat** *n.* fládvídh  
**sweep** *v.* hwertha-  
**sweet I** *adj.* lend II, melui  
**sweet II** *adj.* laich  
**sweet-faced** *adj.* raen I  
**sweetheart** *n.* melethel  
**sweetly** *adv.* lendren  
**swell** *v.* tuia-  
**swift I** *adj.* celeg, lagor  
**swift II** *adv.* lim I  
**swooping** *adj.* thôr  
**sword** *n.Mil.* crist, lang, megil  
**swordsman** *n.Mil.* magor  
**sycamore tree** *n.* pladorn

**symbol** *n.* taith

**sympathy** *n.* gofelf

**syrup** *n.* paich

## T

---

**table** *n.* thardh  
**tail** *n.* pim  
**take** *v.* maba-  
**tale** *n.* narn, pent, trenarn  
**tale, novel** *n.* sinnarn  
**talk** *v.* carfa-  
**talkative** *adj.* pedweg  
**tall** *adj.* taer II, tond  
**tangled** *adj.* remmen  
**tarry** *v.* reth-  
**task** *n.* tass  
**tassel** *n.* fath  
**taste** *v.* caw-  
**taut** *adj.* tong  
**tea** *n.* suithlas  
**teach** *v.* goltha-, istanna-  
**tear** *n.* nín II, nír  
**tearful** *adj.* níd, níniel  
**tease (wool)** *v.* tús-  
**teeth, all of the** *n.* naglath  
**teeth, row of** *n.* carach  
**tell (a tale)** *v.* nara- (arch.)  
**tell (to the end)** *v.* trenar-  
**Telperion** *n.* galathil  
**temple** *n.* alchor  
**temptation** *n.* úthaes  
**ten** *num.* pae I  
**tenth** *adj.num.ord.* paenui  
**terrify** *v.* gruitha-  
**terrifying** *adj.* goeol  
**terror** *n.* goe, gorgor  
**thank** *v.* hanna-  
**thankful** *adj.* hannweg  
**that** *pron.* san  
**that (is)** *pron.* sa  
**thatch** *n.* taus  
**the I** *art.pron.rel.sing.* i,  
**the II** *art.pron.rel.pl.* in  
**them** *pron.* sain, tin II  
**then** *adv.* tha, thá  
**there** *adv.* dha, ennas  
**these** *pron.* sin

**these (are)** *pron.* si  
**they (are)** *pron.* ti  
**thick** *adj.* tûg  
**thigh** *n.* tûd  
**thin** *adj.* lhain  
**thing** *n.* nad  
**thing (made by handicraft)** *n.* tafen  
**think** *v.* nautha-  
**third I** *adj.num.* nelui  
**third II** *n.* nelest  
**thirsty** *adj.* faug  
**thirtieth** *adj.num.* nelchaenen  
**this** *pron.* sen  
**this (is)** *pron.* se  
**thither** *adv.* taw II  
**thong, leather** *n.* lath  
**thorn** *n.* êg  
**those** *pron.* sain  
**those (are)** *pron.* sai  
**thought** *n.* nauth  
**thought, inner** *n.* ind  
**thoughtful** *adj.* idhren  
**thoughtfulness** *n.* idhor  
**thousand, one (1,728)** *adj.num.* meneg  
**thrall** *n.* mûl  
**thrown** *adj.* dorn  
**thread** *n.* lain II  
**thread, fine** *n.* lhê  
**thread, thin** *n.* esbin  
**three** *adj.num.* neledh  
**threshold** *n.* fen  
**throat** *n.* lanc II  
**throne** *n.* archadhu, archadhwad  
**through I** *pref.* tre-  
**through II** *prep.* trî  
**through (together)** *adv.* godref  
**thrust** *v.* nasta-  
**thumb** *n.* nawb  
**thunder** *v.* hunna-  
**tide, high** *n.* duinen  
**tide, low** *n.* dannen  
**tidings** *n.* siniath  
**tidy** *adj.* puig



**tie** *v.* nod-, taetha-  
**tight (of strings)** *adj.* tong  
**tilted** *adj.* adlann  
**time** *n.* lû  
**tiny** *adj.* mîw, pigen, tithen  
**tire** *v.* drautha-  
**tissue** *n.* lann  
**to** *prep.* na  
**to, for** *prep.* an  
**today** *adv.* sír  
**toe** *n.* talthil  
**together** *pref.* go-  
**toil** *v.* muda-  
**tomb** *n.* haudh  
**tomorrow** *n.* abarad, abor  
**tongue, physical** *n.* lam I  
**tool** *n.* carf  
**tooth** *n.* carch, nagol, nêl  
**top** *n.* caw  
**torment** *n.* baul  
**torrent** *n.* oll, thórod  
**tough** *adj.* dorn, tara, tarch  
**toughness** *n.* tarias  
**tower** *n.* barad II, minas  
**tower (up)** *v.* brasta-  
**town, walled** *n.* gobel, ost  
**track** *n.* bád, râd  
**trade** *v.* banga-  
**traitor** *n.* gurgof  
**trample** *v.* batha-  
**trap** *n.* gadas  
**travel** *v.* ledh-  
**traverse** *v.* athrada-, trevad-  
**treasure** *n.* maen, mîr  
**treaty** *n.* gowest  
**tree** *n.* orn  
**tree, golden** *n.* mallorn  
**tree, large** *n.* galadh  
**tree, of black wood** *n.* lebethron  
**tree, with a spirit or heart** *n.* huorn  
**tree-woven** *adj.* galadhremmen  
**tress** *n.* esbin  
**tressure** *n.* cathrae

**triangle** *n.* nelthil  
**triumph** *n.* gell  
**triumphant** *adj.* gellui  
**Troll** *n.* torog  
**troth** *n.* gwaedh  
**trouble** *v.* presta-, trasta-  
**true** *adj.* thand II  
**true-silver** *n.* mithril  
**trumpet** *n.* rom  
**trust I** *n.* estel  
**trust II** *v.* estelia-  
**trusty** *adj.* sador, tolog  
**truth** *n.* thannas  
**try** *v.* def-  
**Tulkas** *n.* enner  
**tune** *n.* lind  
**tuneful** *adj.* lend II  
**tunefully** *adv.* lendren  
**tunic** *n.* laub  
**tunnel** *n.* groth  
**turf** *n.* sâdh  
**turn (into)** *v.* ola-  
**twelve** *adj.num.* imp, ýneg  
**twilight** *n.* tinnu, uial  
**twin** *n.* gwanunig  
**twine** *v.* loetha-, rig-  
**twins** *n. pl.* gwenyn  
**twins, pair of** *n.* gwanûn, gwanur  
**twirl** *v.* hwinia-  
**twisted** *adj.* norn  
**twitch I** *n.* rinc  
**twitch II** *v.* ritha-  
**two** *adj.num.* tâd  
**two-legged (animal)** *n.* tad-dal  
**tyrannous** *adj.* baug  
**tyrant** *n.* bauglir

## U

---

**ugly** *pref.* ul-

**Ulmo** *n.* ulu

**unbreakable** *adj.* úragui

**under I** *pref.* di-

**under II** *prep.* nu

**understand** *v.* henia-

**undo** *v.* dangar-

**unendurable** *adj.* naer

**unintelligence** *n.* úchannas

**unique** *adj.* minai

**unite** *v.* ertha-

**unlovable** *adj.* úvelui

**unloving** *adj.* úvel

**unpronounceable** *adj.* penbed

**unquenchable** *adj.* uluithiad

**unspeakable** *adj.* úbedui

**untamed** *adj.* rhaw I

**untruth** *n.* úthannas

**unwelcome** *adj.* rhudol

**up, upon** *prep.* am

**uphill** *adv.* ambenn

**uplifting** *adj.* amchalol

**uproar** *n.* glam

**urge (on)** *v.* hortha-, huia-

**Ursa Major** *n.* balagerch

**us** *pron.* gwen, men I

**use** *v.* iuitha-

**useful** *adj.* maer

**usefulness** *n.* maeras

**vague** *adj.* hethu  
**Vala** *n.* balan, rodon  
**vale, deep** *n.* im II  
**Valinor** *n.* Balannor, dor-rodyn  
**valley** *n.* lad  
**valley, deep or narrow** *n.* imlad  
**valley, deep under/among hills** *n.* tum  
**valley, long and narrow with a watercourse** *n.* imrath  
**valley, of flowers** *m.* imloth  
**valley, wide** *n.* talath  
**valour** *n.* caun II  
**value** *v.* idra-  
**Vána** *n.* banwen  
**Vanyar** *n.* miniel  
**Varda** *n.* elbereth, gilthoniel, fanuilos  
**vassal** *n.* bÿr  
**vassal, faithful** *n.* bôr  
**vast** *adj.* taur III  
**vastness** *n.* tauras  
**vegetable** *n.* pae II  
**veil I** *n.* esgal, fân  
**veil II** *v.* fanna-, gwathra-  
**veiled** *adj.* hall II  
**vein** *n.* rant  
**vengeance** *n.* acharn  
**venom** *n.* lhoer  
**Venus** *n.* tannfyl  
**verse** *n.* linnod  
**very** *adv.* íd  
**victory** *n.* tûr  
**vigilance** *n.* tirith  
**vigour** *n.* gorf, hûr  
**vigorous, to be** *v.* theria-  
**village, walled** *n.* gobel  
**viola** *n.* salfin  
**violence** *n.* breged  
**violent** *adj.* asgar, bregol  
**violet I** *n.* helin  
**violet II** *adj.* helinui  
**violin** *n.* salfinnel  
**violin** *n.* gwend  
**virginity** *n.* gweneth

**viscous** *adj.* hîw  
**vision** *n.* fanwos  
**voice** *n.* glim  
**voices, echoing** *n.* lamath  
**voices, many** *n.* conath  
**void** *adj.* cofen, gaw, iâ  
**vomit** *v.* pama-  
**vowel** *n.* panna

## W

---

**wagon** *n.* rasg I  
**waist** *n.* iâd  
**wait** *v.* dar-, dartha-  
**walk** *v.* padra-  
**wall** *n.* ram  
**wall, great** *n.* rammas  
**wanderer** *n.* randir  
**wandering** *n.* mist  
**wandering, erratic** *n.* rain II  
**want** *v.* anira-  
**war** *n.* auth  
**ward** *v.* tiria-  
**warlike** *n.* othren  
**warm** *adj.* laug  
**warn** *v.* gor-  
**warrior** *n.* maethor  
**warrior, of orcs** *n.* daug  
**wash** *v.* puiga-  
**watch I** *v.* tir-, tiria-  
**watch II** *n.* tirith  
**watch (from afar)** *v.* palandir-  
**watcher** *n.* tirn  
**water** *n.* nen  
**water, drop of** *n.* nenig  
**water, quiet** *n.* lorn  
**waterfall** *n.* lanthir  
**water-vessel** *n.* calph  
**watery** *adj.* nend, nîn III  
**wave, large** *n.* faloth  
**way I** *n.* men II, pâd  
**way II** *n.* lem  
**we (are)** *pron.* me  
**wealth** *n.* maelig  
**weapon** *n.* carf  
**weary I** *v.* drautha-  
**weary II** *adj.* lom  
**weave** *v.* nathra-  
**weaver** *n.* nathron  
**web** *n.* gwî, nath  
**wed** *v.* besta-  
**wedding** *n.* best  
**week (of five days)** *n.* lefenar

**weep** *v.* nínia-  
**weighty** *adj.* grond  
**welcome** *v.* nathla-  
**well I** *adv.* al- II (arch.), mae  
**well II** *n.* eithel  
**well III** *adj.* mael  
**werewolf** *n.* gaur  
**west** *n.* annûn, dûn  
**western** *adj.* annui  
**Westron, language of** *n.* annúnaid  
**wet** *adj.* limp, mesg, nîd, nîn III  
**what** *interrogative.pron.* man  
**when I** *conj.* ir  
**when II** *interrogative.pron.* mar  
**where I** *conj.* ias  
**where II** *interrogative.pron.* mas  
**while** *conj.* ir  
**whine** *v.* muia-  
**whirl** *v.* hwinia-  
**whirling** *adj.* hwiniol  
**whirlpool** *n.* hwind  
**whisper I** *n.* lhoss, rhoss  
**whisper II** *v.* lhussa-  
**white** *adj.* faen, fain, nimp I  
**white, as snow** *adj.* uilos  
**white, shining** *adj.* glân I  
**white-hot** *adj.* brassen  
**whiten** *v.* nimmida-  
**whoever** *relative pron.* pephen  
**wholesome** *adj.* alu  
**why** *interrogative.pron.* amman  
**wicked** *adj.* ogol, rhu-, rhû, rhugarol  
**wide** *n.* land II, pann, ûr II  
**wife** *n.* bess, hervess  
**wield** *v.* tortha-  
**wild** *adj.* braig, rhaw I  
**wilderness** *n.* rhovan  
**will** *n.* innas  
**will (exertion of)** *n.* nidh  
**willow, of** *adj.* tathren  
**willow-tree** *n.* tathar  
**wily** *adj.* coru, crumguru  
**wind (that can be heard)** *n.* sùl I

**wind (that can be seen)** *n.* gwaew  
**wind** *v.* loetha-  
**window** *n.* henneth  
**windy** *adj.* gwaeren  
**wine** *n.* limp II  
**wing** *n.* rafn  
**wing, great** *n.* roval  
**winter** *n.* rhîw  
**wisdom** *n.* saelas  
**wise** *adj.* goll, golwen, idhren, noen, sael  
**wish I** *n.* iest  
**wish II** *v.* iesta-  
**wisteria** *n.* helilloth  
**without** *prep.pref.* pen- I  
**wizard** *n.* curunír, ithron  
**with, by** *prep.* adh  
**with, by** *adv. pref.* an  
**withered** *adj.* tharn  
**withering** *n.* peleth, pelin  
**woe** *n.* naeth  
**wolf** *n.* draug, garaf  
**wolf-howl** *n.* gaul  
**wolf-men** *n.class.pl.* gaurwaith  
**woman** *n.* bess, dí  
**woman, mortal** *n.* firieth  
**woman, of the race of Man** *n.* adaneth  
**womb** *n.* mûn  
**wondrous** *n.* elvennui  
**wood I** *n.* eryn, glad  
**wood II (as a material)** *n.* taw I  
**wood, great** *n.* taur II  
**wooden** *adj.* tawen  
**woodpecker** *n.* tavor  
**wool** *n.* tô  
**woollen** *adj.* tô  
**word** *n.* peth  
**word, of good omen** *n.* albeth  
**world** *n.* ardhon  
**worm** *n.* leweg  
**worn (decrepit, of things)** *adj.* gern  
**Wose** *n.* drú, drúadan  
**wound I** *v.* harna-  
**wound II** *n.* haru, naedh



**wounded** *adj.* harn II

**woven** *adj.* remmen

**wrath** *n.* rûth

**wreath** *n.* rî

**wreathe** *v.* rig-

**wright** *n.* tân

**wrist** *n.* molif

**write** *v.* teitha-

**wrong I** *v.* neitha-

**wrong II** *adj.* raeg

**wronged** *adj.* neithan

## Y

---

**yard** *n.* sant  
**Yavanna** *n.* ivann  
**yawn** *v.* iag-  
**year** *n.* idhrinn, îin II  
**year, Valian** *n.* ennin  
**yellow** *adj.* malen  
**yellow-hammer** *n.* emlin  
**yes** *affirmation* athon  
**yesterday** *n.* gîr  
**yet** *prep.* dan  
**yield** *v.* daf-  
**yoke** *n.* ianu  
**you** *pron.* len  
**you (are) I** *pron.* ci, le  
**you (are) II** *pron. emphatic.* ech  
**young** *adj.* gwain, neth I  
**yourself** *pron.* ech  
**youth** *n.* nîth I  
**Yule** *n.* durufuin

## Z

---

**zebra** *n.* ræbroch

## Doriathrin Sindarin

### A

---

- a** *genitive ending* (Dagnir Glaurunga)  
**al-** *pref.* negative, no, not  
**ar** *pref.* outside  
**Argad** *name.* ‘outside the fence’  
**Argador** *name.* ‘lands outside the fence’

### C

---

**cwindor (pindor?)** *n.* narrator (a cw becomes a p very early on in Eldarin so this word should perhaps be normalised to pindor)

### D

---

- dag-** *v.* to slay  
**dagnir** *n.* slayer  
**dair** *n.* shadow of trees  
**dalf** *n.* palm of the hand  
**Dairon** *name*  
**daudh** *n.* pit  
**Denithor** *name* ‘lithe and lank’  
**Dior** *name* ‘successor’  
**Dolmed** *name* ‘wet head’  
**dôn** *n.* back  
**dor** *n.* land  
**dorn** *n.* oak  
**drôg** *n.* wolf  
**dunn** *adj.* dark  
**dur** *n.* dark  
**durgul** *n.* sorcery

### E

---

- Eglador** *name* Land of the elves  
**el** *n.* star  
**Elboron** *name* ‘star fast’  
**Eld** *pl.* **Eldin** *n.* Elf

### G

---

- gad** *n.* fence  
**galbreth** *n.* beech-tree  
**gald** *n.* tree

**ganu** *adj.* male  
**garm** *n.* wolf  
**garth** *n.* realm  
**Garthurian** *name* ‘fenced realm’  
**gell** *n.* sky  
**gelu** *adj.* blue, sky-blue  
**(n)gól** *adj.* wise, magical  
**(n)gold** *n.* Noldo  
**Goldamir** *n.* Silmaril (Noldo jewel)  
**(n)golo** *n.* magic  
**(n)gorth** *n.* horror  
**(n)gorthin** *adj.* horrible

## H

---

**hedhu** *adj.* foggy, obscure, vague

## I

---

**-ion** *genitive plural ending*

**ídhra-** *v.* to desire

**istel/istil** *n.* starlight, silver light

## L

---

**lal-** *v.* to laugh

**laur** *n.* gold

**líw** *n.* fish

**lóm** *n.* echo

**lómen** *adj.* echoing

**lost** *adj.* empty

**luin** *adj.* blue

**lung** *adj.* heavy

**luth** *n.* spell

**Luthien** *name* ‘enchantress’

## M

---

**mab** *n.* hand

**Mablost** *name* ‘empty hand’

**Mablung** *name* ‘heavy hand’

**méd** *adj.* wet

**meneg** *adj.num.card.* thousand

**Menegroth** *name* ‘thousand caves’

**míd** *n.* moisture

**mir/mîr** *n.* jewel  
**morgul/morngul** *n.* dark lore, sorcery  
**morn** *adj.* black, dark  
**moth** *n.* pool  
**muil** *n.* twilight, shadow  
**muilë** *n.* secrecy  
**muilin** *adj.* veiled

## N

---

**Nan Dungorthin** *name* ‘vale of black horror’  
**nand** *n.* field, valley  
**nass** *n.* web  
**Nauglamîr** *name* ‘necklace of the dwarves’  
**naugol** *n.* dwarf  
**neld** *num.card.* three  
**neldor** *n.* beech  
**Neldoreth** *name*, great beech of Thingol  
**nivon** *n.* forward, west  
**Nivrim** *name* ‘west march’  
**Nivrost** *name* ‘west vale’  
**nîw** *n.* nose

## O

---

**orn** *n.* tree, high tree  
**orth** *pl. orthin* *n.* mountain

## R

---

**radhon** *n.* east  
**Radhrim** *name* ‘east march’  
**Radhrost** *name* ‘east vale’  
**Region** *name* ‘hollin’  
**regorn** *pl. regin* *n.* holly-tree  
**rim** *n.* edge, hem, border  
**ring** *n.* cold pool, or lake in mountains  
**rost** *n.* plain, wide land (between mountains)  
**rodh/roth** *pl. rodhin* *n.* cave

## T

---

**Thingol** *name* ‘grey cloak’  
**Thurin** *name* ‘secret’  
**Thuringwethil** *name* ‘secret shadow’

## U

---

**umboth** *n.* large pool

**urch** *pl.* **urchin** *n.* orc

